## national STatistics

# Family Food in 2005-06 

A National Statistics Publication by Defra

Published with the permission of the Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs on behalf of the controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
© Crown copyright 2007
All rights reserved.
Copyright in the typographical arrangement and design is vested in the Crown.
Applications for reproduction should be made in writing to the Copyright Unit, The Stationery Office, St Clements House, 2-16 Colegate, Norwich NR3 1BQ.

First published 2006
ISBN 978-0-11-243112-1

## A National Statistics Publication

National Statistics are produced to high professional standards set out in the National Statistics Code of Practice. They undergo regular quality assurance reviews to ensure that they meet customer needs. They are produced free from any political interference.
For general enquiries about National Statistics, contact the National Statistics Customer Contact
Centre on 08456013034
minicom: 01633812399
E-mail: info@statistics.gov.uk
Fax: 01633652747
Post: Room D115, Government Buildings
Cardiff Road, Newport NP10 8XG
Published by TSO (The Stationery Office) and available from:
Online
www.tsoshop.co.uk
Mail, Telephone, Fax \& E-mail
TSO
PO Box 29, Norwich, NR3 1GN
Telephone orders/General enquiries 08706005522
Fax orders 08706005533
Email book.orders@tso.co.uk
Textphone 08702403701

## TSO Shops

123 Kingsway, London WC2B 6PQ
02070426393 Fax 02072426394
16 Arthur Street, Belfast BT1 4GD
02890238451 Fax 02890235401
71 Lothian Road, Edinburgh EH3 9AZ
08706065566 Fax 08706065588
TSO @ Blackwell and other Accredited Agents

N5568358 C6 05/07 $367177 \quad 19585$

## Contents

Preface ..... v
Executive Summary ..... vii
Chapter 1 Family Food in 2005-06 ..... 1
Chapter 2 Key Trends Informing Policy ..... 9
Chapter 3 Trends in Household Purchases ..... 15
Chapter 4 Trends in Household Expenditure ..... 25
Chapter 5 Trends in Household Nutrient Intakes ..... 29
Chapter 6 Food and Drink Purchased for Consumption Outside the Home ..... 35
Chapter 7 Geographic Comparisons ..... 43
Chapter 8 Demographic Comparisons ..... 55
Annex: Revisions ..... 85
The Family Food Committee ..... 93
Development Issues ..... 95
Link to the Family Food datasets on the Defra website ..... 97

## Preface

1 In producing Family Food 2005-06 Defra have been assisted by the Family Food Committee, the Food Standards Agency, the Office for National Statistics and The Department of Health. The Family Food Committee provided editorial advice, advice on nutrient intakes including dietary reference values set by the Committee On Medical Aspects of food policy (COMA) and advice on estimation of free food.

2 The figures are sourced from the Expenditure and Food Survey, a survey that is also the data source for the Office for National Statistics' Family Spending report. The survey started in April 2001, having been preceded by the National Food Survey and the Family Expenditure Survey. In 2005-06 the Expenditure and Food Survey collected the diaries of 16085 people within 6785 households across the United Kingdom. Each household member over the age of seven years kept a diary of all their expenditure over a 2 week period. Note that the diaries record expenditure and quantities of purchases of food and drink rather than consumption of food and drink. Mis-reporting is a problem with all dietary surveys but is considered to be lower in the Expenditure and Food Survey due on the one hand to its focus on expenditure and on the other hand that everyone over seven years old completes a diary.

3 The Expenditure and Food Survey is effectively a continuation of the Family Expenditure Survey extended to record quantities of purchases. Estimates from the National Food Survey from 1974 to 2000 have been adjusted by aligning estimates for the year 2000 with corresponding estimates from the Family Expenditure Survey. Whilst estimates of household consumption from the National Food Survey have been adjusted a break in the series in 200102 remains and should be borne in mind when interpreting reported changes between the years up to 2000 and the years 2001-02 and beyond.

4 Reliable estimates of food and drink eaten out start in 2001-02 when the National Food Survey was replaced by the Expenditure and Food Survey. Less reliable estimates of food and drink eaten out are available from the National Food Survey back to 1994. Confectionery, alcoholic drinks and soft drinks brought home are included in household food from 1992 onwards. In 1996 the survey was extended to include Northern Ireland.

5 Items of food and drink are defined as either household or eating out. Household covers all food that is brought into the household. Eating out covers all food that never enters the household.

## Further information

6 An electronic version of Family Food 2005-06 and accompanying datasets can be found free of charge on the family food page of the statistics section of the Defra website at: http://statistics.defra.gov.uk/esg/publications/efs/default.asp

7 The Defra team producing this report and managing the quality of the food statistics would welcome feedback to familyfood@defra.gsi.gov.uk

8 Family Spending 2005-06 is available from the Office for National Statistics' website at: http://www.statistics.gov.uk/StatBase/Product.asp?vInk=361\&Pos=1\&CoIRank=1\&Rank=272

## Executive Summary

1 Family Food 2005-06 is the latest in a series of annual reports published by Defra on food and drink purchases in the United Kingdom based on the Expenditure and Food Survey. The report presents trends in purchases by type of food and converts these into energy and nutrient intakes based on a database of nutrient values provided by the Food Standards Agency.

2 The year 2005-06 is remarkable in that it shows a substantial increase in purchases of fruit and vegetables and a large drop in purchases of confectionery. These are two key pointers towards healthier diet and it will be interesting to see if these mark the start of emerging trends. Conversely the survey also reveals a small increase in average energy intake per person and that intakes of fat and saturated fatty acids remain well above recommended limits.

3 In this edition of Family Food improved quality measures of the UK level estimates are introduced. Firstly standard errors for latest year changes are used to indicate statistically significant changes. Secondly a trend indicator for presence of linear trend over the latest four years is introduced. This trend measure improves interpretability for users of the tables although there is no substitute for plotting estimates and observing the sometimes complex trends graphically.

4 This edition also sees significant revisions that introduce estimates of free food and unspecified meals from 2001-02 onwards. The annex describes the method and impact of the revisions which increases estimates of eating out by about 50 per cent.

## Expenditure in 2005-06

5 Expenditure on food and drink rose by a little less than inflation in 2005-06. Inflation as measured by the all items retail price index averaged 2.6 per cent between April 2005 and March 2006. Expenditure on food and drink rose by 1.7 per cent. Expenditure on household food and drink rose by 2.2 per cent. Expenditure on food and drink eaten out rose by 0.7 per cent.

## Quantities Purchased in 2005-06

6 Quantities of fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes) purchased for the household were 7.7 per cent higher in 2005-06 compared with 2004-05, the largest rise in the last twenty years. In particular quantities of fruit (including pure fruit juice) for the household were up by more than 10 per cent in 2005-06. Eating out purchases of fruit are also on an upward trend.

7 Quantities of confectionery purchased for the household fell by 6.1 per cent in 2005-06, following small rises in recent years. Quantities of confectionery recorded in the survey as eating out also fell in 2005-06 and are on a declining trend.

8 Household purchases of butter rose by 8.3 per cent while household purchases of fish rose by 5.7 per cent. There were notable increases in household purchases of cheese and eggs. There were also increases in 2005-06 of household purchases of cereals and potatoes, both going against recent declining trends.

9 Household purchases of beers were down 11 per cent continuing the downward trend. Household purchases of soft drinks were down by 6.2 per cent in 2005-06.

## Energy and nutrient intakes in 2005-06

10 Energy intake from all food and drink is estimated to have been 1.0 per cent higher - a small increase that goes against the long term downward trend. Energy intake from food and drink recorded as eating out fell by 2.9 per cent in 2005-06 and accounted for roughly 12 per cent of energy intake ( 11 per cent if alcohol is excluded).

11 Estimated average intake of vitamin $C$ rose by 6.8 per cent, in keeping with the rise in purchases of fruit and vegetables. Estimated intake of fibre was 3.4 per cent higher due to increased purchases of fruit and vegetables.

12 Non-milk extrinsic sugar intake, measured by its percentage contribution to food energy intake, dropped to 14.4 per cent in 2005-06 (from 14.8 per cent in 2004-05). This is the first appreciable drop since 1994.

## Regional and demographic patterns

13 Across the countries of the UK, England had the highest purchases of fruit and vegetables, Northern Ireland the highest purchases of potatoes, Scotland the highest purchases of soft drinks and Wales the highest purchases of alcoholic drinks.

14 Across the regions of England London has the lowest average intake of sodium (excluding sodium from table salt) and the lowest percentages of food energy from fat and non-milk extrinsic sugars. Expenditure on alcoholic drinks, including both household and eating out purchases, was highest across the North West and Yorkshire and the Humber. Household purchases of fruit and vegetables excluding fresh and processed potatoes were highest in the South West.

15 The demographic analyses are a potentially rich source of information but the tables are difficult to interpret. The problem is that there are correlations between demographic characteristics and household composition. For example households where the reference person is aged over 75 generally have few children. Even the income quintiles reveal a strong correlation with number of children. Thus many of the apparent differences are due to different household make-up.

16 Household members in the lowest income quintile had the lowest intakes of alcohol but also the lowest intakes of vitamin C. Adult only households spent 6.8 per cent more than the UK average on food and drink eaten at home and 23 per cent more on eating out. Members of households where the Household Reference Person was aged under thirty spent 42 per cent of their food and drink budget on eating out while the 75 and over group spent only 19 per cent of their food and drink budget on eating out. Intakes of most vitamins and minerals were lowest in households where the Household Reference Person ceased full time education at the age of 16. The percentage of food energy derived from saturated fatty acids decreased as the age at which the Household Reference Person left full-time education increased. Household purchases of fruit and vegetables were lower in households where the Household Reference Person was classified as Never worked and long-term unemployed than in the households where the Household Reference Person was in employment.

## chapter 1 Family Food in 2005-06

## Headlines for the UK

In 2005-06, compared with 2004-05,

- Energy intake from all food and drink is estimated to have been 1.0 per cent higher - a small increase that goes against the long term downward trend. Energy intake from food and drink recorded as eating out fell by 2.9 per cent.
- Quantities of fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes) purchased for the household were 7.7 per cent higher in 2005-06, the largest rise in the last twenty years. In particular, quantities of fruit (including pure fruit juice) purchased for the household were up by more than 10 per cent in 2005-06. Eating out purchases of fruit are also on an upward trend.
- Estimated average intake of vitamin C rose by 6.8 per cent, in keeping with the rise in purchases of fruit and vegetables.
- Estimated intake of fibre was 3.4 per cent higher due to increased purchases of fruit and vegetables.
- Quantities of confectionery purchased for the household fell by 6.1 per cent in 2005-06, following small rises in recent years. Quantities of confectionery recorded in the survey as eating out also fell in 2005-06 and are on a declining trend.
- Total expenditure on all food and drink rose by 1.7 per cent to $£ 34.97$ per person per week, slightly below the RPI rise of 2.6 per cent.
- Expenditure on household food and drink rose by 2.2 per cent to $£ 23.56$ per person per week.
- Expenditure on food and drink recorded as eating out rose by 0.7 per cent to $£ 11.41$ pence per person per week. Eating out expenditure on food was unchanged, a fall in real terms.
- Household expenditure rose by 12.9 per cent on fruit, by 9.6 per cent on butter, by 6.3 per cent on vegetables (excluding potatoes), by 5.3 per cent on fish, by 5.1 per cent on cheese, by 5.0 per cent on eggs and by 4.9 per cent on milk.
- Household expenditure fell by 7.7 per cent on confectionery and by 5.7 per cent on soft drinks.

1 This chapter looks at the results of the 2005-06 Expenditure and Food Survey and compares estimated intakes, purchases and expenditure on food and drink in the United Kingdom with the previous year. Longer term trends are presented in later chapters.

## Energy intake in 2005-06

2 Table 1.1 shows estimates of energy and nutrient intakes in the UK in 2005-06 derived from food and drink purchases including energy from alcoholic drinks. Statistical significance of short term trends and changes is shown for quantities and expenditure but is not available for derived energy and nutrient intakes.

Table 1.1 Estimated UK average energy and nutrient intakes from food and drink in 2005-06 (a)

|  |  | Household food | Food eaten out | All food and drink | \% change since last year | \% from food eaten out |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | intake $p$ | rson per |
| Energy | kcal | 2082 | 280 | 2362 | + 1.0 | 11.9 |
|  | MJ | 8.8 | 1.2 | 9.9 | + 1.0 | 11.8 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2032 | 255 | 2287 | -2.2 | 11.2 |
| Vegetable protein | g | 28.3 |  |  |  |  |
| Animal protein | g | 43.7 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Protein | g | 72.0 | 9.8 | 81.8 | + 1.3 | 11.9 |
| Fat | g | 84.8 | 12.1 | 96.9 | +1.0 | 12.5 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 33.4 | 3.8 | 37.2 | + 0.9 | 10.2 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 30.7 | 5.0 | 35.7 | + 1.0 | 13.9 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 14.9 | 2.5 | 17.4 | + 1.4 | 14.3 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 236 | 39 | 275 | + 1.9 | 14.1 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 262 | 29 | 290 | + 1.2 | 9.9 |
| Total sugars | g | 123 | 12 | 134 | -0.3 | 8.7 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 79 | 9 | 88 | -2.0 | 10.4 |
| Starch | g | 139 | 17 | 156 | + 2.4 | 10.9 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 13.8 | 1.8 | 15.6 | + 3.4 | 11.5 |
| Alcohol | g | 7.1 | 3.5 | 10.7 | -1.8 | 33.3 |
| Calcium | mg | 921 | 81 | 1002 | + 1.3 | 8.0 |
| Iron | mg | 11.5 | 1.3 | 12.7 | + 2.0 | 10.1 |
| Zinc | mg | 8.6 | 1.1 | 9.7 | + 1.9 | 11.6 |
| Magnesium | mg | 265 | 33 | 297 | + 2.7 | 11.0 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 2.74 | 0.35 | 3.09 | + 0.6 | 11.3 |
| Potassium | g | 2.94 | 0.40 | 3.35 | + 2.1 | 12.0 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.60 | 0.21 | 1.82 | + 2.1 | 11.8 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 1.83 | 0.17 | 1.99 | + 1.0 | 8.4 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 31.2 | 4.9 | 36.2 | + 0.9 | 13.6 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.2 | 0.4 | 2.6 | + 1.5 | 14.8 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 6.0 | 0.6 | 6.6 | +1.5 | 9.5 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 267 | 45 | 312 | + 2.6 | 14.6 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 69 | 9 | 78 | + 6.8 | 11.9 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 477 | 50 | 527 | + 1.0 | 9.5 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 1891 | 380 | 2272 | + 2.3 | 16.7 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 796 | 113 | 909 | +1.2 | 12.5 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2.89 | 0.35 | 3.25 | 0.0 | 10.9 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 10.92 | 1.79 | 12.71 | + 1.6 | 14.1 |
|  |  |  | ntributions to | ergy intake | food \& drink | luding alcoh |
| Fat | \% | 37.6 | 42.7 | 38.1 | -0.1 |  |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14.8 | 13.4 | 14.6 | - 0.2 |  |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 13.6 | 17.5 | 14.0 | - 0.2 |  |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 6.6 | 8.8 | 6.8 | + 0.3 |  |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 48.3 | 42.1 | 47.6 | 0.0 |  |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.5 | 13.4 | 14.4 | - 3.1 |  |
| Protein | \% | 14.2 | 15.3 | 14.3 | + 0.2 |  |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the Survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) Excludes sodium from table salt

3 Energy intake from all food and drink is estimated to have been 1.0 per cent higher - a small increase that goes against the long term downward trend apparent in chart 2.2. Previously energy intake had fallen by 1.8 per cent in 2004-05 and by 1.2 per cent in 2003-04. There is a long term downward trend in average energy intake per person apparent since the mid sixties and it is unclear whether this increase marks a real change from this trend (refer chart 2.2). This increase is due to an increase of 1.6 per cent in energy intake from household food purchases.

4 Energy intake from food and drink recorded as eating out fell by 2.9 per cent in 2005-06, having fallen by 5 per cent in the previous year. Energy intake from eating out is 10 per cent lower now than it was in 2001-02. Eating out is estimated to have contributed 12 per cent of total energy intake (11 per cent if alcohol is excluded).

5 Free food is estimated to have contributed 23 per cent of energy intake from eating out in 2004-05. Estimates of free food and unspecified meals are subject to greater uncertainty, as described in the annex.

## Nutrient intakes in 2005-06

6 With an increase in average energy intake of 1.0 per cent there are associated increases in average nutrient intakes. However, changes in intakes are generally small from year to year and not statistically significant.

7 Vitamin C intake is estimated to have risen by 6.8 per cent since 2004-05. This rise is driven by increased purchases of fruit and vegetables. Fibre intake is estimated to have risen by 3.4 per cent, again driven by the increase in fruit and vegetables. The largest falls are in intakes of non-milk extrinsic sugars (NMES) and alcohol. Longer term trends are presented in Chapter 5.

8 The percentages of food energy contributed by macronutrients are key indicators described in chapter 2. In 2005-06, as in previous years, the percentages of food energy contributed by the various macronutrients were above the recommended limits.

## Intakes from eating out in 2005-06

9 In general nutrient intakes from eating out were lower in 2005-06 than a year previously, in line with the fall of 2.9 per cent in energy intake from eating out.

10 The contribution to average daily energy intake from eating out was 12 per cent. The eating out contribution to alcohol intake was 33 per cent. The eating out contribution to intakes of $\beta$ carotene, vitamin B6 and folate were higher at 17 per cent, 15 per cent and 15 per cent. The eating out contribution to intakes of calcium and riboflavin were lower, both at 8 per cent.

## Purchased quantities

11 Table 1.2 shows UK estimates of purchased quantities of food and drink in 2005-06 that are brought home (household purchases) and estimates of purchased quantities of food and drink not brought home (eating out purchases).

12 There is an estimated 7.7 per cent increase in household purchases of fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes), with an 11 per cent increase in household purchases of fruit (which includes fruit juice) and a 4.5 per cent increase in household purchases of vegetables.

13 Household purchases of butter rose by 8.3 per cent and household purchases of fish rose by 5.7 per cent. There were notable increases in household purchases of cheese and eggs. There were also increases in 2005-06 of household purchases of cereals and potatoes, both going against recent declining trends.

Table 1.2 Quantities of UK food and drink purchases in 2005-06

|  |  | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{aligned} & \% \text { change } \\ & \text { since } \\ & 2004-05 \end{aligned}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 6927 | 6798 | 6785 |  |  |  |  |
| Number of persons in sample |  | 16586 | 16257 | 16085 |  |  |  |  |
| Household Purchases |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | ml | 2006 | 1996 | 2027 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 1.6 |  |  |
| Liquid whole milk | ml | 572 | 497 | 475 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.4 |  | $v$ |
| Cheese |  | 112 | 110 | 116 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 5.1 |  |  |
| Carcase meat |  | 230 | 229 | 226 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.5 |  |  |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 820 | 820 | 821 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.1 |  |  |
| Fish |  | 155 | 158 | 167 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 5.7 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Eggs | no. | 1.66 | 1.56 | 1.61 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.2 |  |  |
| Fats |  | 190 | 182 | 183 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.8 |  |  |
| Butter |  | 37 | 35 | 38 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 8.3 | yes |  |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 146 | 134 | 129 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.3 |  | $v$ |
| Fresh and processed potatoes |  | 873 | 822 | 842 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.5 |  | $\pm$ |
| Fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 2307 | 2274 | 2448 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 7.7 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1101 | 1106 | 1156 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.5 | yes | $\lambda$ |
| Fruit |  | 1206 | 1168 | 1292 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 10.6 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Fresh apples |  | 172 | 173 | 179 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.7 |  |  |
| Pure fruit juices |  | 333 | 280 | 350 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 25.0 | yes |  |
| Cereals |  | 1671 | 1577 | 1626 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.1 | yes | $v$ |
| Bread |  | 757 | 695 | 701 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.8 |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Beverages |  | 58 | 56 | 57 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 1.4 |  |  |
| Soft drinks (d) | ml | 1757 | 1832 | 1718 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.2 | yes |  |
| Confectionery |  | 127 | 131 | 123 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.1 | yes |  |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 726 | 763 | 739 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 3.1 |  |  |
| Beers | ml | 112 | 96 | 85 | $\checkmark$ | - 11.0 |  | $v$ |
| Lagers and continental beers | ml | 268 | 299 | 291 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.7 |  |  |
| Eating Out Purchases |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese \& Thai meals or dishes |  | 29 | 33 | 30 | $\checkmark$ | - 8.2 |  |  |
| Meat and meat products |  | 95 | 91 | 86 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 5.4 | yes | $v$ |
| Fish and fish products |  | 14 | 14 | 14 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.5 |  |  |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 26 | 25 | 23 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 7.6 |  | $v$ |
| Potatoes |  | 85 | 80 | 74 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.3 | yes | $\checkmark$ |
| Vegetables |  | 34 | 33 | 31 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 5.9 |  | $v$ |
| Sandwiches |  | 86 | 81 | 80 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.8 |  | $v$ |
| Ice cream, desserts and cakes |  | 32 | 29 | 28 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 3.3 |  | $v$ |
| Beverages | ml | 147 | 141 | 135 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.6 |  | $v$ |
| Soft drinks including milk drinks | ml | 387 | 357 | 351 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.9 |  | $v$ |
| Confectionery |  | 22 | 18 | 17 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.9 |  | $\pm$ |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 704 | 616 | 597 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.1 |  | $\checkmark$ |

(a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: $2.5 \%-5 \%, 1$ tick: $5 \%-10 \%$, no ticks: $10 \%-20 \%$, cross: $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details
(d) converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks

14 Household purchases of beers were down 11 per cent continuing the downward trend. Household purchases of soft drinks and confectionery were both down 6 per cent in 2005-06. Eating out purchases of confectionery were down by 7 per cent.

15 There are general downward trends in purchases of eating out food and drink. Quantities of cheese, egg and pizza dishes (eating out) are estimated to have dropped by 8 per cent in 2005-06 and appear to be on a downward trend. Quantities of eating out potatoes are reliably estimated to be 6 per cent down and on a downward trend. Quantities of confectionery (eating out) are estimated to be down 7 per cent and on a downward trend. Note that there are reported cases of large changes that are unreliable such as the 8 per cent fall in purchased quantities of Indian, Chinese and Thai meals or dishes.

16 Purchased quantities of alcoholic drinks were down 3.1 per cent for the household and also down 3.1 per cent for eating out. Eating out purchases are on a downward trend.

## Expenditure on food and drink

17 The average expenditure on all food and drink in the UK was an average of $£ 34.97$ per person per week in 2005-06. Table 1.3 shows the estimated expenditure for various types of food and drink in the UK in 2005-06. Overall expenditure on food and drink is estimated to have been 1.7 per cent higher than in the previous year, but with the all items RPI rising by 2.6 per cent this was almost a 1 per cent drop in real terms.

18 Expenditure on food and drink eaten out was 0.7 per cent higher in 2005-06 which in real terms was down by almost 2 per cent. Expenditure on alcoholic drinks purchased for consumption outside the home was 2.1 per cent higher which in real terms is slightly lower than in the previous year.

Table 1.3 Expenditure on food and drink in the UK

|  | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \% \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2003-04 \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample | 6927 | 6798 | 6785 |  |  |  |  |
| Number of persons in sample | 16586 | 16257 | 16085 |  |  |  |  |
| Household Expenditure |  |  | pence | pers | r week un | oth | e stated |
| Milk and cream | 147 | 156 | 164 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.9 | yes | 入 |
| Liquid whole milk | 29 | 26 | 25 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.7 |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Cheese | 58 | 60 | 63 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 5.1 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Carcase meat | 106 | 114 | 114 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.2 |  | $\pi$ |
| Other meat and meat products | 364 | 380 | 381 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.2 |  | $\pi$ |
| Fish | 93 | 99 | 104 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 5.3 | yes | $\lambda$ |
| Eggs | 17 | 18 | 19 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 5.0 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Fats | 37 | 37 | 38 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.0 |  |  |
| Butter | 11 | 11 | 12 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 9.6 | yes | $\lambda$ |
| Sugar and preserves | 16 | 17 | 17 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 0.4 |  | $\lambda$ |
| Fresh and processed potatoes | 99 | 102 | 101 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 1.2 |  |  |
| Fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes | 330 | 349 | 382 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 9.5 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 170 | 182 | 194 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 6.3 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Fruit | 159 | 167 | 188 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 12.9 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Fresh apples | 21 | 21 | 21 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 1.3 |  |  |
| Pure fruit juices | 27 | 23 | 30 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 34.8 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Cereals | 366 | 376 | 388 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.3 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Bread | 88 | 93 | 97 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.4 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Beverages | 42 | 42 | 41 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 1.2 |  |  |
| Soft drinks (d) | 74 | 81 | 77 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 5.7 | yes |  |
| Confectionery | 77 | 84 | 78 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 7.7 | yes |  |
| Alcoholic drinks | 249 | 266 | 265 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.2 |  |  |
| Beers | 20 | 18 | 16 | $\checkmark$ | - 10.6 |  | $\pm$ |
| Lagers and continental beers | 45 | 49 | 47 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.8 |  |  |
| Household expenditure on food and non-alcoholic drink | 1942 | 2039 | 2091 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.6 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Total household expenditure on food and drink | 2191 | 2305 | 2356 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.2 | yes | $\lambda$ |
| Eating Out Expenditure |  |  | pence per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Total expenditure on alcoholic drink eaten out | 373 | 354 | 362 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.1 |  |  |
| Total expenditure on food and drink eaten out (excluding alcoholic drinks) | 726 | 779 | 779 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.0 |  | $\lambda$ |
| Total expenditure on food and drink eaten out | 1099 | 1133 | 1141 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.7 |  | $\lambda$ |
| Total expenditure on all food and drink | 3290 | 3438 | 3497 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.7 |  | $\pi$ |

(a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: $2.5 \%-5 \%, 1$ tick: $5 \%-10 \%$, no ticks: $10 \%-20 \%$, cross: $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details
(d) converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks

19 Expenditure on food and drink for the household in 2005-06 was $£ 23.56$ per person per week in the UK, which was 2.2 per cent higher than the previous year but 0.4 per cent lower in real terms.

20 Expenditure on household purchases was up for fruit, vegetables, milk, cheese, fish, eggs, butter and cereals. In particular expenditure on fruit, both fresh and processed, was 13 per cent higher in 2005-06.

21 Expenditure on household purchases was down for confectionery, soft drinks, alcoholic drinks, beverages and potatoes. Expenditure on confectionery for the household was 7.7 per cent lower and on soft drinks 5.7 per cent lower than in 2004-05.

22 The retail price index rose by 2.6 per cent between 2004-05 and 2005-06. Food prices rose by 1.1 per cent and catering prices by 3.0 per cent in 2005-06. The main food price rises in 200506 were for milk, coffee and hot drinks (but not tea) and confectionery all of which rose by over the RPI. The main price falls were for potatoes, poultry, oils and fats and lamb. Prices for fruit and vegetables moved broadly in line with RPI.

## Comparison with Reference Nutrient Intakes

23 Nutrient intakes derived from the survey are compared with Reference Nutrient Intakes ${ }^{1}$. These Reference Nutrient Intakes (RNIs) represent the best estimate of the amount of a nutrient that is enough, or more than enough, for about 97 per cent of people in a group. If average intake of a group is at the level of the RNI, then the risk of deficiency in the group is very small.

24 Energy intake is compared against the Estimated Average Requirement (EAR) for a group. Estimates of energy requirements for different populations are termed EARs and are defined as the energy intake estimated to meet the average requirements of the group. About half the people in the group will usually need more energy than the EAR and half the people in the group will usually need less.

25 The reference nutrient intakes and estimated average requirements and the calculation are described in a technical note accessible from the Family Food web page, http://statistics.defra.gov.uk/esg/publications/efs/default.asp.

26 Table 1.4 shows average UK energy and nutrient intakes from food and drink per person per day as percentages of the weighted RNIs for 2005-06. An allowance of 10 per cent is made for wastage of household food and drink (e.g. food left on the plate). For food and drink eaten out no allowance is made for waste.

27 When interpreting the figures it should be noted that the RNIs were set in 1991 and that energy requirements are currently under review. There could also be an impact due to mis-reporting of food purchases. In addition intakes from dietary supplements are not included and the figures for sodium do not include any allowance for table salt that may be added to food during cooking or before consumption.

28 Average energy intake was 3 per cent higher than the EAR, although energy intake excluding energy from alcohol was 1 per cent below the EAR. Potassium is the only nutrient with estimated intake below the RNI. Vitamin B12 intake is estimated to be over four times the RNI

[^0]Table 1.4 Energy and nutrient intake in the UK in 2005-06 as a percentage of weighted Reference Nutrient Intakes (a)

|  |  | Nutrient intakes in 2005-06 |  |  | Intake as a percentage of weighted Reference Nutrient Intake (a) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Household | Eaten Out | Total | Household <br> (b) | Eaten Out | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | per person per day |
| Energy (c) | kcal | 2082 | 280 | 2362 | 89 | 13 | 103 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (c) | kcal | 2032 | 230 | 2262 | 87 | 12 | 99 |
| Protein | g | 72.0 | 9.8 | 81.8 | 142 | 21 | 163 |
| Calcium | mg | 921 | 81 | 1002 | 120 | 12 | 132 |
| Iron | mg | 11.5 | 1.3 | 12.7 | 100 | 12 | 112 |
| Zinc | mg | 8.6 | 1.1 | 9.7 | 97 | 14 | 111 |
| Magnesium | mg | 265 | 33 | 297 | 90 | 12 | 102 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 2.74 | 0.35 | 3.09 | 165 | 23 | 188 |
| Potassium | g | 2.94 | 0.40 | 3.35 | 83 | 13 | 96 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.60 | 0.21 | 1.82 | 172 | 26 | 197 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 1.83 | 0.17 | 1.99 | 144 | 15 | 159 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 31.2 | 4.9 | 36.2 | 202 | 35 | 237 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.2 | 0.4 | 2.6 | 163 | 31 | 194 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 6.0 | 0.6 | 6.6 | 390 | 45 | 435 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 267 | 45 | 312 | 127 | 24 | 151 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 69 | 9 | 78 | 162 | 24 | 186 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 796 | 113 | 909 | 115 | 18 | 133 |

(a) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO, 1991
(b) After deduction of a 10 per cent allowance for wastage
(c) Estimated Average Requirement
(d) The RNI for sodium is the amount that is sufficient for 97 per cent of the population. In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition made recommendations about the maximum amount of salt that people should be eating, i.e. that the average salt intake for adults should be no more than 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day.
while intakes of sodium, thiamin, niacin equivalent, vitamin B 6 and vitamin C are all estimated to be about double the RNI.

29 Trends in levels of intakes are generally very slow. Intake of sodium (excluding table salt) has fallen by 5 per cent since 2000 although it rose slightly in 2005-06. Intake of vitamin A has halved since 1985, although some of this decline is due to a downward revision in the vitamin A content of liver.

# Chapter 2 Key Trends Informing Policy 

Headlines for 2005-06
In 2005-06, compared with 2004-05,

- Quantities of fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes) purchased for the household were 7.7 per cent higher in 2005-06, the largest rise in the last twenty years. In particular quantities of fruit (including pure fruit juice) for the household were up by more than 10 per cent in 2005-06. Eating out purchases of fruit are also on an upward trend.
- Non-milk extrinsic sugar intake, measured by its percentage contribution to food energy intake, dropped to 14.4 per cent in 2005-06 (from 14.8 per cent in 2004-05). This is the first appreciable drop since 1994.
- There was a small rise in sodium intake (excluding sodium from table salt) in 2005-06 of 0.6 per cent to 3.09 grams per person per day. This small rise in sodium may not be statistically significant.
- Fat intake, measured by its percentage contribution to food energy intake, dropped very slightly to 38.1 per cent. The energy contribution from saturated fatty acids dropped to 14.6 per cent.

1 While many people eat well, a large number do not, particularly among the more disadvantaged and vulnerable in society. In particular, a significant proportion of the population consumes less than the recommended amount of fruit and vegetables and fibre but more than the recommended amount of fat, saturated fatty acids, salt and sugar. Such a diet could contribute to ill health and premature death. This chapter looks at key indicators of diet.

## Fruit and vegetables

2 The estimates of purchases of fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes are used by government to monitor trends in consumption of fruit and vegetables in support of the 5 A DAY policy to encourage people to eat more fruit and vegetables. The Health Survey for England is a separate data source that provides more detailed estimates for England.

3 Purchased quantities of fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes rose by 7.7 per cent in 2005-06 compared to 2004-05. This is the largest rise in the last twenty years and provides clear evidence of increased purchases. Chart 2.1 shows the trend since 1974 and the 5 A DAY target for purchases. The level of purchases rose from the 1970s up to 1997 and then remained fairly static until 2005-06. In 2005-06 it rose by 7.7 per cent to 2448 grams purchased per person per week.

4 Assuming 80 grams per portion, 5 A DAY consumption for a week is 2800 grams of fruit and vegetables. Allowing ten per cent for wastage 5 A DAY consumption requires purchases of 3080 grams per person per week. From the survey we estimated that purchases of fruit and vegetables were an average of 2448 grams per person per week. This is 79 per cent of the 5 A DAY target and equivalent to 4.0 portions per person per day after wastage. In 1974 purchases were 61 per cent of this benchmark target, equivalent to 3.0 portions per day.

Chart 2.1 Household purchases of fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes


5 The Department of Health takes the policy lead on public health. According to the Department of Health's 2005 Health Survey for England adults aged 16 and over consumed an average of 3.7 portions per day. Reported daily consumption of five or more portions of fruit and vegetables increased between 2001 and 2005 from 22 per cent to 26 per cent for men and from 25 per cent to 30 per cent for women.

6 The 3.7 portions equates to consumption of 2068 grams per adult ( 16 and over) per week in England. The Expenditure and Food Survey estimate of quantities purchased in 2005-06 was 2448 grams per person per week which, after allowing 10 per cent for wastage, gives an estimate of consumption of 2203 grams per person per week in the UK. This simplistic estimate is 6.5 per cent higher than that from the Health Survey for England. This may be because the Expenditure and Food Survey estimate included all purchases of fruit juice as opposed to the first 80 grams and/or that the estimate that 10 per cent of fruit and vegetables is wasted may be too low. The Health Survey for England estimate is for adults only whilst the Expenditure and Food Survey estimate is a population average including children. Differences in survey coverage and time period will also have had some effect.

7 Table 2.1 shows more details of the rise in purchases. The rise in consumption since the 1970s is observable in both fresh and processed fruit. The long term decline apparent in fresh green vegetable purchases since the mid seventies may have stopped and there is a positive trend in purchases of other fresh vegetables.

8 Consumers are influenced by prices of produce. In 2005-06 the overall price of fruit (fresh and processed) was 2.0 per cent higher and the overall price of vegetables was 2.8 per cent higher. These price changes are broadly in line with RPI and didn't deter people from spending more on fruit and vegetables.

Table 2.1 Quantities of household purchases of fruit and vegetables in the UK (a)

|  |  | 1975 | 1990 | 2000 | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { \% } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2004-05 \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | average grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fruit and vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1868 | 2170 | 2336 | 2307 | 2274 | 2448 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 7.7 | yes | $\lambda$ |
| Fruit |  | 738 | 962 | 1189 | 1206 | 1168 | 1292 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 10.6 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Fresh fruit |  | 511 | 624 | 765 | 794 | 805 | 856 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 6.3 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Processed fruit |  | 228 | 338 | 424 | 413 | 363 | 437 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 20.3 | yes |  |
| Pure fruit juices | ml | 42 | 225 | 332 | 333 | 280 | 350 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 25.0 | yes |  |
| Fresh green vegetables |  | 341 | 287 | 246 | 231 | 225 | 235 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.3 |  |  |
| Other fresh vegetables |  | 405 | 475 | 506 | 505 | 536 | 567 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 5.9 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Processed vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 385 | 446 | 395 | 365 | 345 | 354 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.6 |  |  |
| Fresh and processed potatoes |  | 1378 | 1199 | 1002 | 873 | 822 | 842 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.5 |  | $\searrow$ |

(a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: $2.5 \%-5 \%, 1$ tick: $5 \%-10 \%$, no ticks: $10 \%-20 \%$, cross: $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details

## Energy intake

9 The Expenditure and Food Survey and the National Food Survey provide the best long term trends available in energy intake per person in the UK (Great Britain before 1996). These trends are important in terms of government policies to improve health. Over the long term changes in energy intake largely reflect changes in energy expenditure and therefore physical activity.

10 Although the long term trend in energy intake from food and drink is downwards energy intake is estimated to have risen by 1.0 per cent in 2005-06-a small increase that goes against the

Chart 2.2 Average energy intake from food and drink since 1940

long term downward trend. Chart 2.2 shows the long term trend in average energy intake. The series has gradually broadened in scope from household food excluding alcoholic drinks, soft drinks and confectionery in 1940 to all food and drink from 2001-02 onwards. However the downward trend since 1964 is visible in all components of the chart.

11 Table 2.2 shows values of the various different forms of estimate of energy intake based on the National Food Survey and the Expenditure and Food Survey. The most important changes in the surveys are highlighted but in reality smaller changes occur each year as factors used to convert purchases into intakes are periodically reviewed and updated.

12 Historical estimates of household purchases between 1974 and 2000 have been adjusted to align with the level of estimates from the Family Expenditure Survey in 2000. These estimates of household purchases are broadly comparable with estimates of household purchases from the Expenditure and Food Survey which commenced in April 2001.

13 The aligned estimates are generally higher than the original ones and indicate that the scaling has partially corrected for under-reporting in the National Food Survey. Under-reporting is likely to be lower in the Expenditure and Food Survey because it does not focus on diet but on expenditure across the board and is largely based on till receipts. However it is necessary to be aware that there is a change in methodology which makes the estimate of the year on year change unreliable between 2000 and 2001-02.

14 The combined series at the bottom of the table is shown because it is the best estimate for each individual year but it is not a valid time series because of the changes in definition from year to year. Combining year on year changes of estimates on like bases suggests that average energy intake per person was at least 20 per cent lower in 2005-06 than in 1974.

Table 2.2 Different estimates of energy intake as the surveys evolve

|  | 1940 | 1974 | 1990 | 1992 | 1995 | $\mathbf{2 0 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 1 - 0 2}$ | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

(a) "asc" is alcoholic drinks, soft drinks and confectionery
(b) includes alcoholic drinks, soft drinks and confectionery from 1992 onwards
(c) Expenditure and Food Survey
(d) uses fullest information available each year
(e) this is the series with breaks shown in chart 2.2

## Fat and saturated fatty acids

15 The percentage of food energy (i.e. excluding alcohol) contributed by macronutrients is a valuable measure allowing comparisons between groups with different levels of energy expenditure and/or intake. Population average intakes of both fat and saturated fatty acids exceed the recommendations set in 1991 by COMA of 35 percent and 11 per cent of food energy intake respectively.

16 The percentage of food energy intake obtained from fat in household food has been in decline from 38.8 per cent in 1994 to 36.9 per cent in 2000. It has been relatively stable since 2001-02 and is estimated to have contributed 37.6 per cent of food energy intake in 2005-06. When eating out is included this rises to 38.1 per cent. The recommendation is that total fat should contribute no more than 35 per cent of food energy intake for the population on average.

17 The percentage of food energy derived from saturated fatty acids in household food fell from 15.3 per cent in 1994 to 14.8 per cent in 2000. It has been relatively stable since 2001-02 and is estimated to have been 14.8 per cent in 2005-06. When eating out is included this falls slightly to 14.6 per cent. The recommendation is that saturated fatty acids should contribute no more than 11 per cent of food energy intake for the population on average.

Chart 2.3 Intakes of fat and saturated fatty acids as a percentage of food energy intake from household supplies and all food



| Macronutrient | Dietary Reference Value <br> recommended by COMA | Percentage of food energy <br> intake in 2005-06 | DRV exceeded by |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Non-milk extrinsic sugars and sodium

18 The percentage of food energy (i.e. excluding alcohol) contributed by the various macronutrients is a valuable measure allowing comparisons between groups with different levels of energy expenditure and/or intake. Intakes by many people of non-milk extrinsic sugars (mainly the sugars added during processing or at the table) are above the 1991 recommendations of COMA. The recommendation is that non-milk extrinsic sugars should contribute no more than 11 per cent of food energy intake for the population on average. The survey provides long term trends in intakes derived from food and drink purchases.

19 In 2005-06 the intake of non-milk extrinsic sugars, NMES, fell by 2.0 per cent. The percentage of food energy obtained from NMES dropped from 14.8 to 14.4 per cent. This remains above the recommended level of 11 per cent, but it is the first appreciable drop since 1994. The contribution of NMES to energy intake hardly changed between 1994 and 2000. The recorded drop in 2001 is unreliable because it coincided with a major change in the survey.

20 There was a small rise in sodium intake (excluding sodium from table salt) from household and eating out in 2005-06 of 0.6 per cent. This increase is small and may not be statistically significant. Due to the way the results are processed it is not possible to say whether this change is likely to be due to sampling errors. Previously there was a downward trend since 2000 in intake of sodium.

21 In the report on Nutritional Aspects of Cardiovascular Disease COMA recommended an intake of salt of 6 grams per day or less for adults. This is equivalent to an intake of 2.4 grams of sodium per day. This recommendation was endorsed by the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition in its recent report Salt and Health. Despite excluding sodium from table salt the survey estimate of population average intake of sodium exceeds the recommendation by 16 per cent. Sodium from table salt is excluded from the estimates because purchases of table salt are not closely related to consumption.

22 The Health Survey for England, run by the Department of Health, provides more complete trends in sodium intake since it measures sodium levels based on urine tests as opposed to sodium content in food purchases that exclude sodium in table salt. The National Diet and Nutrition Survey run by the Food Standards Agency provides the best estimates of sodium intake by analysing all urine excreted in a 24 hour period. Further information on sodium intake is available at http://www.food.gov.uk/science/dietarysurveys/urinary.

Chart 2.4 Non-milk extrinsic sugars as a percentage of food energy intake and sodium intake from household supplies and all food



| Macronutrient | Dietary Reference Value <br> recommended by COMA | Percentage of food energy <br> intake in 2005-06 | DRV exceeded by |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Chapter 3 Trends in Household Purchases

## Headlines

In 2005-06, compared with 2004-05, UK household purchased quantities of

- whole milk fell by 4.4 per cent
- skimmed milk rose by 3 per cent
- yoghurts and fromage frais rose by 7.3 per cent
- natural cheese rose by 7.5 per cent
- processed cheese fell by 12 per cent
- uncooked poultry rose by 7.7 per cent
- other fresh vegetables rose by 5.9 per cent
- fresh fruit rose by 6.3 per cent
- wholemeal bread rose by 21 per cent
- white bread fell by 4.9 per cent
- oatmeal and oat products rose by 32 per cent
- soft drinks fell by 6.2 per cent
- alcoholic drinks fell by 3.1 per cent

1 Other changes shown in the following tables may be due to sampling error or changes in the way the coding is performed.

2 This section presents trends in quantities of purchased quantities of food and drink for household supplies, which includes all food and drink brought into the household. Eating out purchases are covered in chapter 6. The weights and volumes of food and drink apply to when they enter the household.

3 Purchased quantities differ from actual food and drink consumption for a number of reasons e.g. food may be discarded during food preparation (e.g. vegetable peelings), food may be left on the plate at the end of a meal or food may become inedible before it can be consumed and is therefore thrown away. Food purchased by the household may also be consumed by visitors to the house. Purchased quantities are recorded in the form in which they are bought. For example purchased quantities of flour, fat, eggs and sugar are recorded as such, even if they are later used to bake a cake. If a ready-made cake is bought then it is recorded as cake.

4 Throughout the chapter figures used prior to 2001-02 are adjusted National Food Survey estimates. The adjustments brought the results of the National Food Survey in line with the Expenditure and Food Survey, and tended to increase estimates of food and drink purchases. The largest adjustments were for confectionery, alcoholic drinks, beverages and sugar and
preserves. Adjustments for eggs and carcase meat resulted in reduced National Food Survey estimates. Details of the adjustments to the National Food Survey estimates can be found in Family Food 2002-03 and amongst the methodological documents accessible from the Family Food web page.

5 More detailed series for 1974 to 2005-06 can be found on the Defra website. For trends in UK household consumption the most appropriate dataset to use is:
http://statistics.defra.gov.uk/esg/publications/efs/datasets/efscons.xls

## Milk, cream and cheese

6 There is an on-going switch from wholemilk to semi-skimmed milk, shown in Chart 3.1. In 2005-06 purchased quantities of liquid wholemilk were 4.4 per cent down whilst purchased

Table 3.1 UK household purchased quantities of milk, cream and cheese

|  |  | 1974 | 1995 | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2004-05 \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | millilitres per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total milk and cream |  | 2978 | 2245 | 2006 | 1996 | 2027 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 1.6 |  |  |
| Liquid wholemilk |  | 2687 | 818 | 572 | 497 | 475 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.4 |  | $v$ |
| Skimmed milks: |  | 5 | 1127 | 1085 | 1133 | 1167 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.0 |  | $\pi$ |
| Fully-skimmed |  | 2 | 210 | 166 | 158 | 159 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.7 |  |  |
| Semi and other skimmed |  | 3 | 916 | 919 | 975 | 1008 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.3 |  | $\lambda$ |
| Other milks and dairy desserts (d) | eq. ml | 238 | 137 | 167 | 159 | 163 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.4 |  |  |
| Yoghurt and fromage frais |  | 33 | 145 | 163 | 187 | 201 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 7.3 | yes | $\lambda$ |
| Cream |  | 15 | 18 | 20 | 19 | 21 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 11.0 | yes |  |
| Total cheese | g | 105 | 108 | 112 | 110 | 116 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 5.1 |  |  |
| Natural cheese | g | 97 | 98 | 99 | 96 | 104 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 7.5 | yes |  |
| Processed cheese | g | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 12 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -11.5 | yes |  |

(a) Relative standard error. 3 ticks $<2.5 \%$, 2 ticks $<5 \%$, 1 tick $<10 \%$, no ticks $<20 \%, 1$ cross $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details
(d) Includes condensed, infant and instant milks

Chart 3.1 UK household liquid milk purchases 1974 to 2005-06

quantities of semi-skimmed milk were 3.0 per cent up. Semi-skimmed milk now accounts for over 61 per cent of liquid milk purchases. In 1980 there were almost no purchases of semiskimmed milk.

7 Purchased quantities of yoghurt and fromage frais in 2005-06 were 7.3 per cent higher than in 2004-05 at an average of 201 millilitres per person per week, continuing an increasing trend. Purchased quantities of cream were significantly higher in 2005-06, up by 11 per cent.

8 Purchased quantities of cheese were slightly higher in 2005-06 with a switch from processed cheese to natural cheese.

## Meat, fish and eggs

9 There was no significant change in overall purchased quantities of other meat and meat products in 2005-06. Purchased quantities of carcase meat fell by 1.5 per cent, with falls in purchases of beef and veal and pork balanced by a modest increase in purchased quantities of mutton and lamb. Purchased quantities of other meat and meat products did not continue the upward trend seen since 1974 , rising by just 0.1 per cent. Within this category there was a shift in purchasing from uncooked to cooked bacon and ham, and a fall of 2.4 per cent in purchased quantities of cooked poultry was outweighed by a rise of 7.7 per cent in purchased quantities of uncooked poultry.

Table 3.2 UK household purchased quantities of meat, fish and eggs

|  |  | 1974 | 1995 | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \end{array} \\ 2004-05 \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Total meat and meat products |  | 1023 | 986 | 1050 | 1049 | 1046 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 0.2 |  |  |
| Carcase |  | 393 | 235 | 230 | 229 | 226 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.5 |  |  |
| Beef and veal |  | 189 | 109 | 118 | 123 | 120 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.3 |  |  |
| Mutton and lamb |  | 113 | 54 | 51 | 50 | 53 | $\checkmark$ | + 6.1 |  | $v$ |
| Pork |  | 91 | 71 | 61 | 56 | 52 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.7 |  | $\downarrow$ |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 630 | 751 | 820 | 820 | 821 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.1 |  |  |
| Bacon and ham, uncooked |  | 116 | 74 | 69 | 70 | 68 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 3.1 |  |  |
| Bacon and ham, cooked (d) |  | 25 | 37 | 45 | 43 | 44 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.4 |  |  |
| Poultry, uncooked |  | 127 | 194 | 199 | 197 | 212 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 7.7 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Poultry, cooked (d) |  | 5 | 23 | 45 | 49 | 48 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.4 |  |  |
| Ready meals \& convenience meat products |  | 27 | 106 | 157 | 155 | 152 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 2.2 |  |  |
| Other |  | 329 | 317 | 305 | 305 | 296 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.8 |  | $\pm$ |
| Total fish |  | 123 | 147 | 155 | 158 | 167 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 5.7 | yes | $\lambda$ |
| White, fresh chilled \& frozen |  | 44 | 37 | 33 | 26 | 26 | $\checkmark$ | -0.7 |  | $\downarrow$ |
| Herrings \& other blue fish, fresh chilled \& frozen |  | 3 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 8 |  | + 19.4 |  |  |
| Salmon, fresh chilled \& frozen |  | 2 | 6 | 9 | 10 | 12 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 14.5 |  | $\lambda$ |
| Blue fish, dried salted \& smoked |  | 6 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | $\checkmark$ | + 8.8 |  |  |
| White fish, dried salted \& smoked |  | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | $\checkmark$ | - 7.7 |  |  |
| Shellfish |  | 2 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 12 | $\checkmark$ | + 6.9 |  |  |
| Takeaway fish |  | 20 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 10 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 14.0 | yes |  |
| Salmon, canned |  | 6 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | $\checkmark$ | - 7.9 |  |  |
| Other canned or bottled fish |  | 12 | 23 | 29 | 30 | 33 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | +9.0 |  | $\lambda$ |
| Ready meals |  | 23 | 30 | 38 | 45 | 49 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +9.6 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Takeaway fish meals |  | 2 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 3 | $\checkmark$ | + 23.8 | yes |  |
| Eggs | no. | 3.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.2 |  |  |

(a) Relative standard error. 3 ticks $<2.5 \%$, 2 ticks $<5 \%, 1$ tick $<10 \%$, no ticks $<20 \%, 1$ cross $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details
(d) Excludes canned

10 In 2005-06 there was an overall rise of 5.7 per cent in purchased quantities of fish, accounted for by a 19 per cent rise in purchases of fresh, chilled and frozen herrings and other oily fish, and a 14 per cent rise in fresh chilled or frozen salmon. Purchased quantities of fish-based ready meals, rose by 9.6 per cent from 45 to 49 grams per person per week.

11 There was no significant change in purchased quantities of eggs in 2005-06 compared to the previous year.

12 Chart 3.2 illustrates the long-term trends in household purchased quantities of meat and fish.
Chart 3.2 Trends in UK household purchased quantities of meat and fish


## Fats

13 Total purchased quantities of fats and oils were little-changed in 2005-06 from 2004-05 (see table 3.3).
Table 3.3 UK household purchased quantities of fats and oils

|  |  | 1974 | 1995 | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2004-05 \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total fats and oils |  | 316 | 227 | 190 | 182 | 183 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.8 |  |  |
| Butter |  | 147 | 34 | 37 | 35 | 38 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 8.3 | yes |  |
| Margarine |  | 78 | 43 | 13 | 11 | 20 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 83.5 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Low fat and reduced fat spreads |  | 1 | 75 | 70 | 68 | 55 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 18.6 | yes | $\pm$ |
| Reduced fat spreads |  | 0 | 48 | 55 | 44 | 39 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 10.8 | yes | $\pm$ |
| Low fat spreads |  | 1 | 27 | 15 | 23 | 16 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 33.5 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Vegetable and salad oils | ml | 22 | 52 | 56 | 55 | 58 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.8 |  |  |
| Other fats and oils (including lard) |  | 66 | 22 | 14 | 13 | 12 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 5.0 |  | $v$ |

(a) Relative standard error. 3 ticks $<2.5 \%$, 2 ticks $<5 \%, 1$ tick $<10 \%$, no ticks $<20 \%, 1$ cross $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details

14 Since 1974 purchased quantities of butter, margarine and other fats (including lard) have to a large extent been replaced by purchases of low fat spreads, reduced fat spreads and vegetable and salad oils. Purchased quantities of butter fell by 74 per cent from the level in 1974, and purchases of margarine fell by 75 per cent. Purchased quantities of low fat and reduced fat spreads increased from negligible quantities in 1974 to an average of 55 grams per person per week in 2005-06, though this figure reflected a 19 per cent fall in purchased quantities from 2004-05 levels.

## Sugar and preserves

15 Household purchased quantities of sugar and preserves were 3.3 per cent lower in 2005-06 than in 2004-05 (see table 3.4). Purchased quantities of sugar in 2005-06 were 79 per cent lower than in 1974 and purchases of honey, preserves, syrup and treacle were 54 per cent lower.

Table 3.4 UK household purchased quantities of sugar and preserves

|  | 1974 | 1995 | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | \% change since $2004-05$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week |  |  |
| Total sugar and preserves | 535 | 212 | 146 | 134 | 129 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 3.3 |  | $v$ |
| Sugar | 458 | 169 | 111 | 99 | 94 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -5.3 |  | $\pm$ |
| Honey, preserves, syrup \& treacle | 76 | 44 | 35 | 34 | 35 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.6 |  |  |

(a) Relative standard error. 3 ticks $<2.5 \%$, 2 ticks $<5 \%, 1$ tick $<10 \%$, no ticks $<20 \%, 1$ cross $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details

## Fruit and vegetables

16 Purchased quantities of fresh potatoes were 3.1 per cent higher in 2005-06 than in 2004-05, and purchases of processed potato products were 1 per cent higher. Between 1974 and 200506 purchased quantities of fresh potatoes fell by 55 per cent, with a rise of 115 per cent in purchases of processed potatoes over the same period.

17 Total vegetable consumption excluding fresh and processed potatoes was 4.5 per cent higher in 2005-06 than in 2004-05 at 1156 grams per person per week. Fresh green vegetable purchases rose by 4.3 per cent at 235 grams per person per week, whilst other fresh vegetable purchases increased by 5.9 per cent to 567 grams per person per week. Purchased quantities of frozen vegetables were similar to 2004-05 at 68 grams per person per week. Purchased quantities of other vegetables (mainly processed tomatoes, peas and beans and vegetable ready meals) were 2.6 per cent higher at 286 grams per person per week.

18 In 2005-06 vegetable purchases (excluding fresh and processed potatoes) were slightly higher than in 1974. Purchased quantities of fresh green vegetables were 36 per cent lower but purchases of other fresh vegetables were 40 per cent higher. During this period purchased quantities of fresh cabbage declined markedly, while cauliflowers tended to maintain their popularity. Purchased quantities of frozen vegetables and canned, bottled, dried and other processed vegetables declined over the same period. Chart 3.3 shows the long term trends in purchased quantities of fresh and processed potatoes, fresh vegetables, frozen vegetables and other vegetable products.

Table 3.5 UK household purchased quantities of fruit and vegetables

|  | 1974 | 1995 | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2004-05 \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total vegetables including potatoes | 2578 | 2227 | 1973 | 1927 | 1998 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.6 | yes |  |
| Fresh potatoes | 1318 | 810 | 617 | 570 | 587 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.1 |  | $v$ |
| Processed potatoes | 119 | 267 | 256 | 252 | 255 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 1.0 |  |  |
| Total vegetables excluding potatoes | 1141 | 1150 | 1101 | 1106 | 1156 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.5 | yes | $\lambda$ |
| Fresh green vegetables | 364 | 233 | 231 | 225 | 235 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.3 |  |  |
| Fresh cabbages | 129 | 62 | 45 | 45 | 46 |  | + 0.9 |  |  |
| Fresh cauliflowers | 87 | 78 | 76 | 72 | 79 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 9.9 | yes |  |
| Other fresh vegetables | 404 | 486 | 505 | 536 | 567 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 5.9 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Fresh carrots | 87 | 114 | 99 | 104 | 107 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.1 |  | $\nearrow$ |
| Onions, leeks \& shallots | 87 | 93 | 100 | 102 | 112 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 10.3 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Fresh tomatoes | 106 | 98 | 96 | 99 | 99 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.3 |  |  |
| Miscellaneous other fresh vegetables | 24 | 60 | 86 | 99 | 114 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 14.4 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| All frozen vegetables (d) | 72 | 115 | 71 | 66 | 68 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.6 |  | $v$ |
| Other vegetables, not frozen (e) | 300 | 316 | 294 | 279 | 286 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.6 |  |  |
| Total fruit | 731 | 1068 | 1206 | 1168 | 1292 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 10.6 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Fresh fruit | 515 | 693 | 794 | 805 | 856 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 6.3 | yes | $\nearrow$ |
| Fresh apples | 207 | 190 | 172 | 173 | 179 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.7 |  |  |
| Fresh bananas | 84 | 184 | 208 | 217 | 225 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.8 |  | $\nearrow$ |
| Pure fruit juices (f) ml | 34 | 272 | 333 | 280 | 350 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 25.0 | yes |  |
| Other fruit products | 182 | 103 | 80 | 83 | 87 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.2 |  | $\nearrow$ |

(a) Relative standard error. 3 ticks $<2.5 \%$, 2 ticks $<5 \%, 1$ tick $<10 \%$, no ticks $<20 \%, 1$ cross $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details
(d) Excludes potato products
(e) Mainly processed tomatoes, peas and beans and ready meals
(f) 2004-05 and later quantities cannot be compared with previous years due to improvements in product coding. The fall in purchased quantity may also be partly due to possible shifts in consumer preference toward fruit juice drinks

Chart 3.3 UK household purchased quantities of vegetables


19 In 2005-06 household purchased quantities of fresh fruit rose by 6.3 per cent compared to the previous year. The figures for fruit juice cannot be compared directly with figures for recent years. During 2005-06 the procedures for coding pure fruit juice, fruit drinks and other soft drinks were improved. Fewer drinks were classified as pure fruit juice as a result of these changes.

20 Total purchased quantities of fruit were almost 77 per cent higher in comparison with 1974. Purchased quantities of fresh fruit rose by 66 per cent over the same period. Fruit juice purchases in 2005-06 were more than ten times greater than in 1974.

21 The following chart shows how the types of fresh fruit being purchased have changed between 1974 and 2005-06. In 1974 apples, pears and citrus fruits accounted for about three-quarters of fresh fruit purchases. In 2005-06 these fruits accounted for less than half of the purchased quantities of fresh fruit. Purchased quantities of bananas, stone fruits and soft fruits all increased.

Chart 3.4 Comparison of purchased quantities of fresh fruit in 1974 and 2005-06


## Bread, cereals and cereal products

22 Household purchased quantities of bread were relatively unchanged in 2005-06 compared to 2004-05. The market share of white bread continued to decline, with purchased quantities down by 4.9 per cent. Brown bread purchases declined by 8.8 per cent, while purchased quantities of wholemeal bread rose by 21 per cent to 145 grams per person per week.

23 Between 1974 and 2005-06 household bread purchases fell by 31 per cent. White bread purchased quantities fell by 61 per cent and brown bread purchases fell by 37 per cent over the same period. Purchased quantities of wholemeal bread on the other hand were more than eight times higher in 2005-06 than in 1974.

24 Purchased quantities of cereals and cereal products rose by 4.8 per cent in 2005-06, with a significant rise in purchases of rice, pasta and oatmeal and oat products. Since 1974 the largest increases in household purchases have been in rice, pasta and pizza, with purchased quantities of flour falling by more than 63 per cent.

Table 3.6 UK household purchased quantities of bread, cereals and cereal products

|  | 1974 | 1995 | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2004-05 \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week |  |  |
| Total cereals including bread | 1842 | 1652 | 1671 | 1577 | 1626 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.1 | yes | $v$ |
| Bread | 1019 | 818 | 757 | 695 | 701 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.8 |  | $\checkmark$ |
| White bread | 860 | 478 | 431 | 353 | 336 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.9 | yes | $v$ |
| Brown bread | 65 | 86 | 46 | 45 | 41 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -8.8 |  |  |
| Wholemeal bread | 17 | 102 | 100 | 120 | 145 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 21.1 | yes | $\lambda$ |
| Rolls and sandwiches | 56 | 89 | 89 | 85 | 80 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.0 | yes | $v$ |
| Other bread | 21 | 64 | 91 | 92 | 99 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 7.3 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Cereals excluding bread | 823 | 834 | 914 | 882 | 925 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.8 | yes |  |
| Flour | 162 | 60 | 61 | 55 | 60 | $\checkmark$ | + 8.9 |  |  |
| Cakes and pastries | 158 | 159 | 134 | 126 | 130 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.9 |  |  |
| Buns, scones and tea-cakes | 30 | 40 | 41 | 47 | 46 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 1.4 |  | $\pi$ |
| Biscuits | 214 | 181 | 174 | 165 | 165 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.1 |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Oatmeal and oat products | 13 | 10 | 13 | 14 | 19 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 32.5 | yes | $\pi$ |
| Breakfast cereals | 77 | 127 | 132 | 131 | 135 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.4 |  |  |
| Rice | 17 | 58 | 84 | 79 | 90 | $\checkmark$ | + 14.3 |  |  |
| Pasta | 31 | 33 | 88 | 81 | 89 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +9.7 | yes |  |
| Pizza | 0 | 51 | 66 | 69 | 74 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 7.3 |  | $\pi$ |
| Other cereals | 121 | 116 | 121 | 116 | 117 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | +1.4 |  |  |

(a) Relative standard error. 3 ticks $<2.5 \%$, 2 ticks $<5 \%, 1$ tick $<10 \%$, no ticks $<20 \%, 1$ cross $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details

## Beverages and miscellaneous foods

25 There was little change in household purchased quantities of beverages in 2005-06 in comparison to 2004-05, at an average of 57 grams per person per week (see table 3.7). Since 1974 purchased quantities of beverages have fallen by nearly 50 per cent.

26 There was little change in purchases of miscellaneous foods and drinks in 2005-06. There were small increases in purchased quantities of soups, pickles and sauces, and other foods. Mineral waters, ice cream and ice cream products show the largest increases in purchased quantities between 1974 and 2005-06.

Table 3.7 UK purchased quantities of beverages and miscellaneous foods and drinks

|  |  | 1974 | 1995 | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2004-05 \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total beverages |  | 107 | 74 | 58 | 56 | 57 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 1.4 |  |  |
| Tea |  | 68 | 42 | 34 | 31 | 33 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.0 |  |  |
| Coffee |  | 20 | 17 | 16 | 17 | 16 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -5.1 |  |  |
| Cocoa and drinking chocolate |  | 10 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 5 | $\checkmark$ | + 15.3 |  |  |
| Branded food drinks |  | 9 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 3 | $\checkmark$ | - 5.9 |  |  |
| Total miscellaneous |  | 291 | 498 | 670 | 697 | 710 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 1.8 |  | $\pi$ |
| Mineral water | ml | 0 | 151 | 210 | 251 | 253 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.6 |  | $\lambda$ |
| Soups |  | 105 | 69 | 83 | 81 | 86 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 6.0 |  |  |
| Pickles and sauces |  | 52 | 95 | 123 | 120 | 125 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.9 |  |  |
| Ice-cream \& ice-cream products | ml | 44 | 131 | 186 | 177 | 174 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 1.4 |  | $v$ |
| Other foods |  | 90 | 52 | 66 | 68 | 71 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 4.0 |  | $\nearrow$ |

(a) Relative standard error. 3 ticks $<2.5 \%$, 2 ticks $<5 \%$, 1 tick $<10 \%$, no ticks $<20 \%, 1$ cross $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details

## Soft and alcoholic drinks and confectionery

27 In line with the rest of this chapter the figures shown in table 3.8 are for purchased quantities of drinks and confectionery for household supplies, which includes all food and drink brought into the household. Eating out purchases are covered in chapter 6. Soft drinks, alcoholic drinks and confectionery were not part of the National Food Survey in 1974, so figures are only shown for 1995 onwards in table 3.8.

28 Pure fruit juices are recorded in the survey as fruit products (see table 3.5). During 2005-06 the procedures for coding pure fruit juice, fruit drinks and other soft drinks were improved. Fewer drinks were classified as pure fruit juice as a result of these changes.

29 Household purchased quantities of alcoholic drinks were 3.1 per cent lower in 2005-06 than in 2004-05. Between 1995 and 2005-06 household purchased quantities of alcoholic drinks rose by 18 per cent.

30 Household purchases of confectionery were 6.1 per cent lower in 2005-06 with chocolatecoated filled bars showing a significant fall in consumption of 10 per cent but compared with 1994 the change is a fall of only 1.1 per cent.

Table 3.8 UK household purchased quantities of soft and alcoholic drinks and confectionery

|  | 1995 | 2002-03 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\%$ change since $2004-05$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | millilitres per person per week |  |  |
| Total soft drinks (d) (e) | 1654 | 1757 | 1832 | 1718 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.2 | yes |  |
| Concentrated (e) | 602 | 587 | 626 | 600 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.1 |  |  |
| Ready to drink | 548 | 678 | 765 | 676 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 11.7 | yes |  |
| Low-calorie, concentrated (e) | 240 | 153 | 135 | 132 | $\checkmark$ | - 2.6 |  | $v$ |
| Low-calorie, ready to drink | 264 | 339 | 306 | 310 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 1.3 |  | $\downarrow$ |
| Total alcoholic drinks (average for whole population) | 627 | 726 | 763 | 739 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.1 |  |  |
| Beer (f) | 131 | 112 | 96 | 85 | $\checkmark$ | - 11.0 |  | $\pm$ |
| Lager and continental beer (f) | 207 | 268 | 299 | 291 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.7 |  |  |
| Wine | 162 | 220 | 249 | 249 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.2 |  | $\lambda$ |
| Other (g) | 127 | 125 | 118 | 114 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 3.5 |  | $\downarrow$ |
| Estimated average alcoholic drink purchases by people aged 14 or over |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total | - | 878 | 920 | 890 | - | -3.3 | - | - |
| Beer (f) | - | 135 | 115 | 102 | - | -11.3 | - | - |
| Lager and continental beer (f) |  |  | 361 | 350 | - | - 2.9 | - | - |
| Wine | - | 266 | 301 | 299 | - | -0.5 | - | - |
| Other (g) | - | 151 | 142 | 137 | - | - 3.8 | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week |  |  |
| Total confectionery | 124 | 126 | 131 | 123 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.1 | yes |  |
| Solid chocolate | 28 | 26 | 29 | 30 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 1.2 |  | $\pi$ |
| Chocolate coated bars/sweets | 58 | 56 | 59 | 53 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 10.2 | yes |  |
| Mints and boiled sweets | 32 | 37 | 35 | 33 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 5.0 |  | $v$ |
| Other | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.9 |  |  |

(a) Relative standard error. 3 ticks $<2.5 \%, 2$ ticks $<5 \%, 1$ tick $<10 \%$, no ticks $<20 \%, 1$ cross $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details
(d) Excluding pure fruit juices which are recorded in the survey under fruit products
(e) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent
(f) Including low alcohol lager and beers
(g) Including ciders, perrys, fortified wines, spirits, liqueurs and alcoholic carbonates

## Takeaway foods brought home

31 Takeaway foods brought home are meals brought home that are ready to eat without cooking or heating. The items have already been covered in previous tables in this chapter, e.g. meat pies and pasties in table 3.2. A small number of items may be missed out of this section because they are not clearly identifiable as takeaway foods on the respondents diaries. The amounts are generally small because they are shown as averages over the whole population but many people don't make such purchases.

32 There was little overall change in purchased quantities of UK takeaway food in 2005-06. Meat based meals (e.g. Indian and Chinese takeaways), chips, rice and pizza accounted for most of the purchases (see table 3.9).

33 Purchased quantities of takeaway meat based meals, rice and pizza rose considerably between 1974 and 2005-06, while sales of takeaway fish fell.

Table 3.9 UK takeaway food purchased quantities brought home

|  | 1975 | 1995 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2004-05 \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week |  |  |
| Total Meat | 17 | 69 | 65 | 65 | 66 | 65 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -2.1 |  |  |
| Chicken | 1 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 | $\checkmark$ | + 5.1 |  |  |
| Meat pies \& pasties | 2 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | $\checkmark$ | - 16.4 |  |  |
| Burger \& bun | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | $\checkmark$ | - 3.4 |  |  |
| Kebabs | 2 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | $\checkmark$ | -4.0 |  |  |
| Sausages \& saveloys | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | $\checkmark$ | - 7.3 |  |  |
| Meat Based meals | 11 | 45 | 38 | 40 | 39 | 39 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.0 |  |  |
| Miscellaneous meats | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\times$ | 0.0 |  |  |
| Total Fish | 22 | 25 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 13 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 7.5 |  |  |
| Fish | 20 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 10 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -14.0 | yes |  |
| Fish products | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  | + 22.9 |  |  |
| Fish based meals | 2 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | $\checkmark$ | + 24.2 |  |  |
| Total Vegetables | 50 | 55 | 57 | 57 | 58 | 55 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -5.1 |  |  |
| Chips | 48 | 46 | 48 | 46 | 46 | 43 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.8 |  | $v$ |
| Vegetable takeaway products | 2 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | $\checkmark$ | + 1.8 |  | $\nearrow$ |
| Total Bread | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | $\checkmark$ | + 4.6 |  |  |
| Sandwiches | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | $\checkmark$ | -6.8 |  |  |
| Breads | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | $\checkmark$ | + 21.3 |  | $\pi$ |
| Total Other cereals | - | - | 41 | 42 | 44 | 45 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.3 |  | $\pi$ |
| Pastries | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  | - 2.2 |  |  |
| Rice | 7 | 11 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 20 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.4 |  |  |
| Pasta \& noodles | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |  | + 32.7 |  |  |
| Pizza | 0 | 12 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 22 | $\checkmark$ | + 10.6 |  | $\nearrow$ |
| Crisps and other savoury snacks | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\checkmark$ | + 6.5 |  |  |
| Total Miscellaneous | - | - | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | $\checkmark$ | - 12.6 |  |  |
| Soups | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  | + 40.8 |  |  |
| Sauces and mayonnaise | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | $\checkmark$ | - 13.9 |  |  |
| Ice cream \& ice cream products | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |  | -23.4 |  |  |
| Confectionery | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\times$ | + 0.9 |  |  |

(a) Relative standard error. 3 ticks $<2.5 \%$, 2 ticks $<5 \%$, 1 tick $<10 \%$, no ticks $<20 \%, 1$ cross $>20 \%$, - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details

## Chapter 4 Trends in Household Expenditure

Headlines
In 2005-06, when compared to 2004-05, average UK expenditure on:

- food and drink brought home was $£ 23.56$ per person per week, $0.4 \%$ lower in real terms
- food and non-alcoholic drinks brought home was $£ 20.91$ per person per week
- alcoholic drinks brought home was $£ 2.65$ per person per week

1 This section presents trends in household expenditure on food and drink that are brought into the home in the United Kingdom. Purchases may differ from actual food and drink consumption for a number of reasons e.g. food may be discarded during food preparation (e.g. vegetable peelings), food may be left on the plate at the end of a meal or food may become inedible before it can be consumed and is therefore thrown away. Purchases are recorded in the form in which they are bought. For example purchases of flour, fat, eggs and sugar are recorded as such, even if they are later used to bake a cake. If a ready-made cake is bought then it is recorded as cake.

2 Throughout the chapter figures used prior to 2001-02 are adjusted National Food Survey estimates. The adjustments brought the results of the National Food Survey into line with the Expenditure and Food Survey and tended to increase estimates of expenditure on food and drink. The largest adjustments were for confectionery, alcoholic drinks, beverages and sugar and preserves. Adjustments for eggs and carcase meat resulted in reduced National Food Survey estimates. Details of the adjustments to the National Food Survey estimates can be found in Family Food 2002-03

3 More detailed series for 1974 to 2005-06 can be found on the Defra website. The most appropriate dataset to use for trends in UK household expenditure is:
http://statistics.defra.gov.uk/esg/publications/efs/datasets/ukexp.xls

## Expenditure from 1974 to 2005-06 at current prices

4 Table 4.1 shows the trend in UK expenditure on food and drink at current prices. Trends shown at current prices reflect changes due to inflation as well as actual changes in expenditure.

5 Eating out data are only available from 1994 onwards. Data for food and drink eaten out are based on the National Food Survey and are considered less reliable than data based on the Expenditure and Food Survey (2001-02 onwards). This is especially true for data on alcohol consumed outside the home.

6 In 2005-06 average UK expenditure on food and drink (including alcoholic drinks) was $£ 34.97$ per person per week, 1.7 per cent higher than a year previously. Expenditure on alcoholic drink in 2005-06 rose by 1.1 per cent and expenditure on food and non-alcoholic drink rose by 1.9 per cent.

Table 4.1 Trends in UK expenditure on food and drink at current prices

|  | 1975(a)(c) | 1985(a)(c) | 1995(b) | 2000(b) | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | £ per person per week |  |  |
| Household food and drink |  |  | 18.44 | 20.83 | 21.91 | 22.67 | 23.05 | 23.56 |
| Food and drink eaten out |  |  | 5.83(d) | 7.36(d) | 10.99 | 11.00 | 11.33 | 11.41 |
| All food and drink |  |  | 24.27 | 28.19 | 32.90 | 33.67 | 34.38 | 34.97 |
| Household food \& drink exc. alcohol | 4.03 | 9.91 | 16.64 | 18.44 | 19.42 | 20.02 | 20.39 | 20.91 |
| Food and drink eaten out exc. alcohol |  |  | 4.31(d) | 5.70(d) | 7.26 | 7.39 | 7.79 | 7.79 |
| All food and drink exc. alcohol |  |  | 20.95 | 24.14 | 26.68 | 27.41 | 28.18 | 28.70 |
| \% eaten out |  |  | 21\% | 24\% | 27\% | 27\% | 28\% | 27\% |
| Household alcoholic drink |  |  | 1.80 | 2.39 | 2.49 | 2.65 | 2.66 | 2.65 |
| Eaten out alcoholic drink |  |  | 1.52(d) | 1.66(d) | 3.73 | 3.60 | 3.54 | 3.62 |
| All alcoholic drink |  |  | 3.32 | 4.05 | 6.21 | 6.25 | 6.20 | 6.27 |
| \% eaten out |  |  | 46\% | 41\% | 60\% | 58\% | 57\% | 58\% |

(a) Great Britain only
(b) Estimates on eating out in 1995 and 2000 are based on National Food Survey which was considered less reliable
(c) Excludes confectionery, soft and alcoholic drinks
(d) Whilst National Food Survey food purchases were adjusted, eating out figures were not

## Expenditure from 1974 to 2005-06 in real terms

7 Table 4.2 shows expenditure on food and drink in real terms from 1975 to 2005-06. The figures have been derived by deflating expenditure in current prices by the Retail Price Index. The figures do not represent a volume index for which the expenditure figures would have to be deflated using a price index for food only.

8 Figures for expenditure on all food and drink are not available from 1975 to 1993 because information on eating out was not collected in the National Food Survey before 1994.

Table 4.2 Trends in UK expenditure on food and drink in real terms at 2005-06 prices

|  | 1975 | 1985 | 1995(a) | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | $£$ per person per week |  |  |
| Retail price index (1975 = 100) | 100 | 277 | 436 | 519 | 534 | 550 | 565 |
| Household food and drink |  |  | 23.26 | 23.83 | 23.99 | 23.66 | 23.56 |
| Food and drink eaten out |  |  | 7.36(d) |  |  |  |  |
| All food and drink |  |  | 30.62 | 35.79 | 35.63 | 35.29 | 34.97 |
| Household food \& drink exc. alcohol | 21.52 | 19.11 | 21.00 | 21.13 | 21.19 | 20.93 | 20.91 |
| Food and drink eaten out exc. alcohol |  |  | 5.44(d) | 7.90 | 7.82 | 8.00 | 7.79 |
| All food and drink exc. alcohol |  |  | 26.44 | 29.03 | 29.01 | 28.92 | 28.70 |
| \% eaten out |  |  | 21\% | 27\% | 27\% | 28\% | 27\% |
| Household alcoholic drink |  |  | 2.27 | 2.71 | 2.80 | 2.73 | 2.65 |
| Eaten out alcoholic drink |  |  | 1.92(d) | 4.05 | 3.81 | 3.64 | 3.62 |
| All alcholic drink |  |  | 4.18 | 6.76 | 6.62 | 6.36 | 6.27 |
| \% eaten out |  |  | 46\% | 60\% | 58\% | 57\% | 58\% |

(a) Great Britain only
(b) Estimates on eating out in 1995 are based on National Food Survey which was considered less reliable
(c) Excludes confectionery, soft and alcoholic drinks
(d) Whilst National Food Survey food purchases were adjusted, eating out figures were not

9 Between 1995 and 2005-06 real terms expenditure on all food and drink increased by 14 per cent due to increased expenditure on eating out. Household expenditure has increased in real terms by only 1.3 per cent since 1995 while expenditure on food and drink eaten out rose in real terms by 55 per cent from $£ 7.36$ to $£ 11.41$ per person per week at 2005-06 prices.

10 Expenditure on food and drink excluding alcohol has risen by 8.6 per cent in real terms between 1995 and 2005-06. Household expenditure fell in real terms by 0.4 per cent over the period, while eating out expenditure rose in real terms by 43 per cent.

11 Expenditure on alcoholic drinks rose by almost 50 per cent in real terms between 1995 and 2005-06. Figures for expenditure on alcoholic drinks consumed outside the home prior to 2001-02 should be treated with caution because the results of the National Food Survey are thought to have under-recorded expenditure more than the Expenditure and Food Survey does. Expenditure on alcoholic drinks consumed outside the home has fallen slightly each year from 2002-03 to 2005-06.

12 The proportion of expenditure on eating out, excluding alcoholic drinks, has been around 27 per cent each year from 2002-03 to 2005-06. The proportion of expenditure spent on alcoholic drinks outside the home has fallen slightly each year from 60 per cent in 2002-03 to 58 per cent in 2005-06.

## Prices

13 Food prices have tended to lag behind the Retail Price Index and fruit and vegetable prices have tended to lag behind the overall food price index. In 2001-02 there was an unusual rise in the price of fruit and vegetables which may explain the drop in consumption that year. Fruit prices fell slightly in 2004-05 and although in 2005-06 they have raised slightly they have not yet returned to 2003-04 levels. Vegetable prices rose in 2003-04, fell slightly in 2004-05 and in 2005-06 have returned to 2003-04 levels.

Chart 4.1 Prices changes since 1975 ( $1975=100$ )


Table 4.3 Price indices (1975=100)

|  | Retail <br> price index | Food <br> price index | Fruit <br> price index | Vegetable <br> price index |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1975 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1985 | 277 | 253 | 236 | 245 |
| 1995 | 436 | 364 | 291 | 303 |
| 2000 | 498 | 381 | 310 | 280 |
| $2001-02$ | 508 | 397 | 342 | 325 |
| $2002-03$ | 519 | 396 | 339 | 309 |
| $2003-04$ | 534 | 404 | 346 | 335 |
| $2004-05$ | 550 | 405 | 332 | 326 |
| $2005-06$ | 565 | 410 | 339 | 335 |

## Chapter 5 Trends in Household Nutrient Intakes

Headlines
In 2005-06, estimated average intakes of

- energy from household purchases of food and drink (excluding alcohol) rose by 1.6 per cent when compared with 2004-05 but fell by 2.8 per cent when compared with 1995
- fibre from household purchases was 4.3 per cent higher compared with 2004-05 and 7.4 per cent higher when compared with 1995
- sodium intake (excluding sodium from table salt) from household purchases rose by 1.0 per cent compared with 2004-05 but fell by 2.1 per cent when compared with 1995
- Vitamin C from household purchases was 7.9 per cent higher compared with 2004-05 and 9.9 per cent higher compared with 1995
- intakes of zinc, magnesium and potassium derived from household purchases were below recommended levels

In 2005-06, as a percentage of food and drink energy excluding alcohol, estimated average intakes of

- saturated fatty acids from household purchases decreased by 0.4 per cent compared with 2004-05 and decreased by 2.8 per cent compared with 1995
- poly-unsaturated fatty acids from household purchases increased by 0.5 per cent compared with 2004-05 and rose by 3.9 per cent compared with 1995
- carbohydrate from household purchases were the same as 2004-05 and decreased by 0.6 per cent compared with 1995
- non-milk extrinsic sugars from household purchases fell 3.4 per cent compared with 2004-05 and fell by 6.1 per cent compared with 1995
- protein from household purchases increased by 0.2 per cent compared with 2004-05 and increased by 9.1 per cent compared with 1995

1 This chapter looks at the energy and nutrient intakes derived from household purchases of food and drink from 1994 onwards. The figures are based on adjusted National Food Survey results up to 2000 and Expenditure and Food Survey results from 2001-02 onwards. For more detail on how the adjustments to the National Food Survey results were carried out see Family Food in 2002-03.

2 More detailed series for all years from 1974 onwards can be found on the Defra website along with estimates for some types of food and some nutritional intakes going back to 1940. These series, in particular those for energy, non-milk extrinsic sugars, fat and alcohol, are affected by the inclusion since 1992 of the contributions from alcoholic drinks, confectionery and soft drinks brought into the household. Because of these breaks in the series this chapter concentrates on trends that have emerged over the last ten years.

3 Table 5.1 shows energy and nutrient intakes from household food and drink since 1994. It also shows average intakes of fat, fatty acids, carbohydrate and protein as percentages of energy excluding alcohol intake and average energy and nutrient intakes as percentages of weighted reference nutrient intake ${ }^{1}$.

Table 5.1 Estimated intakes from household food and drink (a)

|  |  | 1995 | 2000 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% change } \\ & \text { since } \\ & 2004-05 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Energy |  |  |  |  | intake per person per day |  |
|  | kcal | 2143 | 2152 | 2050 | 2082 | + 1.6 |
|  | MJ | 9.0 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 8.8 | +1.6 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2103 | 2101 | 1999 | 2032 | + 1.6 |
| Vegetable Protein | g | 26.7 | 29.1 | 27.5 | 28.3 | + 2.9 |
| Animal Protein | g | 41.6 | 42.9 | 43.2 | 43.7 | + 1.2 |
| Total Protein | g | 68.3 | 72.0 | 70.7 | 72.0 | +1.8 |
| Fat | g | 89 | 86 | 83 | 85 | + 1.6 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 35.5 | 34.6 | 33.0 | 33.4 | + 1.3 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 32.8 | 30.8 | 30.2 | 30.7 | + 1.6 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 14.9 | 14.9 | 14.6 | 14.9 | + 2.1 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 239 | 236 | 231 | 236 | + 2.5 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 272 | 277 | 257 | 262 | + 1.7 |
| Total sugars | g | 129 | 131 | 123 | 123 | + 0.1 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 87 | 88 | 80 | 79 | - 1.8 |
| Starch | g | 143 | 145 | 134 | 139 | + 3.1 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 12.8 | 13.9 | 13 | 14 | + 4.3 |
| Alcohol | g | 5.7 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.1 | -1.5 |
| Calcium | mg | 893 | 967 | 906 | 921 | + 1.7 |
| Iron | mg | 10.8 | 11.5 | 11.2 | 11.5 | + 2.6 |
| Zinc | mg | 8.2 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 8.6 | + 2.5 |
| Magnesium | mg | 253 | 266 | 256 | 265 | + 3.4 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 2.80 | 2.90 | 2.71 | 2.74 | + 1.0 |
| Potassium | g | 2.84 | 3.01 | 2.86 | 2.94 | + 2.8 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.45 | 1.55 | 1.56 | 1.60 | + 2.9 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 1.74 | 1.93 | 1.80 | 1.83 | +1.4 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 27.8 | 30.6 | 30.8 | 31.2 | +1.5 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | + 2.2 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 5.1 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 6.0 | + 2.0 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 256 | 269 | 257 | 267 | + 3.6 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 63 | 70 | 64 | 69 | + 7.9 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 1027 | 613 | 470 | 477 | +1.5 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 1824 | 1906 | 1833 | 1891 | + 3.2 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 1330 | 931 | 782 | 796 | + 1.7 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 3.09 | 3.43 | 2.89 | 2.89 | + 0.3 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 10.96 | 11.45 | 10.67 | 10.92 | +2.3 |
|  |  |  | as a percentage of food and drink energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.1 | 36.9 | 37.6 | 37.6 | -0.1 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 15.2 | 14.8 | 14.8 | 14.8 | - 0.4 |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 14.0 | 13.2 | 13.6 | 13.6 | -0.1 |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.6 | 6.6 | + 0.5 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 48.6 | 49.4 | 48.3 | 48.3 | 0.0 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 15.5 | 15.7 | 15.0 | 14.5 | - 3.4 |
| Protein | \% | 13.0 | 13.7 | 14.1 | 14.2 | + 0.2 |

[^1]Table 5.1 continued

|  |  | 1995 | 2000 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% change } \\ & \text { since } \\ & 2004-05 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (e) |  |  |  |
| Energy (f) | \% | 93 | 89 | 88 | 89 | + 1.6 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (f) | \% | 91 | 87 | 86 | 87 | + 1.6 |
| Protein | \% | 136 | 137 | 139 | 142 | + 1.8 |
| Calcium | \% | 119 | 116 | 118 | 120 | + 1.9 |
| Iron | \% | 96 | 95 | 97 | 100 | + 2.7 |
| Zinc | \% | 96 | 92 | 94 | 97 | + 2.6 |
| Magnesium | \% | 88 | 88 | 87 | 90 | + 3.3 |
| Sodium (d) (g) | \% | 170 | 170 | 182 | 165 | -9.7 |
| Potassium | \% | 81 | 82 | 88 | 83 | -5.4 |
| Thiamin | \% | 149 | 155 | 167 | 172 | + 2.9 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 139 | 145 | 142 | 144 | + 1.4 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 178 | 185 | 199 | 202 | +1.5 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 148 | 157 | 159 | 163 | + 2.2 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 353 | 484 | 383 | 390 | + 1.9 |
| Folate | \% | 125 | 123 | 123 | 127 | + 3.6 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 154 | 158 | 150 | 162 | + 7.9 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 194 | 133 | 113 | 115 | + 1.7 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) Excludes sodium from table salt
(e) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991
(f) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(g) The RNI does not take account of the new recommendations from the SACN report of Salt and Health 15th May 2003 for an average of no more than 6 grams per day of salt, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day.

## Energy

4 Average energy intake from household food and drink (excluding alcohol) in 2005-06 showed an increase of 1.6 per cent on 2004-05 data to 2032 kcal per person per day. This is still a decline on the 1994 energy intake of 2101 kcal per person per day (see also chart 2.2).

## Protein, fat and cholesterol

5 Average intake of protein from household food rose by 1.8 per cent on 2004-05 figures to 72.0 grams per person per day in 2005-06. This follows a 4 year decline to a low of 70.7 grams per person per day in 2004-05.

6 Compared with 2004-05 there was a small increase in the average intake of fat in 2005-06 to 84.5 grams per person per day, mirroring the intakes of protein and reflecting the rise in energy intake. Since 1994 there has been little change in the proportions of saturated, monounsaturated and poly-unsaturated fatty acids that make up the total intake of fatty acids.

7 The percentage of food energy intake derived from fat has remained stable over the last few years at 38 per cent but remains above the 35 per cent recommended by COMA in 1991 (see also the "Fat intake and saturated fatty acid intake" section of Chapter 2). The percentage of food energy intake derived from saturated fatty acids was 14.8 per cent in 2005-06 which is also higher than the 11 per cent recommendation made by COMA in 1991.

8 The average intake of cholesterol rose by 2.5 per cent in 2005-06 compared with the previous year to 236 milligrams per person per day.

## Carbohydrate, non-milk extrinsic sugars and starch

9 The decline in the average intake of carbohydrate from household food and drink which began in 2000 took an upward turn in 2005-06 with an increase of 1.7 per cent on the previous year to 262 grams per person per day, in line with the rise in energy intake. Since 1994 there has been an overall 3.1 per cent fall in the average intake of carbohydrate, but there has been little change in the percentage of food energy intake derived from carbohydrate.

10 The average intake of non-milk extrinsic sugars (principally added sugars) from household food and drink fell by 1.8 per cent compared with 2004-05 to 79 grams per person per day in 2005-06. This represented 14.5 per cent of food energy intake in 2005-06 which is above the 11 per cent recommendation made by COMA in 1991. There was also a 3.1 per cent rise in the average intake of starch to 139 grams per person per day

## Fibre

11 In 2005-06 there was a slight increase in the average intake of fibre to 13.8 grams per person per day (expressed as non-starch polysaccharides) from household food, but there is no trend.

## Alcohol

12 The average intake of alcohol from household food and drink decreased by 1.5 per cent in 2005-06 to 7.1 grams per person per day compared with 7.2 grams the previous year.

## Minerals

13 All minerals show a slight increase in intake from household food on 2004-05 figures in line with the increase in energy. Magnesium showed the biggest increase of 3.4 per cent to 265 milligrams per person per day.

14 The average intake of sodium (excluding sodium from table salt) started to fall in 2001-02 and this trend continued until 2005-06 when there was a slight increase of 1 per cent to an average intake of 2.74 grams of sodium per person per day.

## Vitamins

15 Intakes of all vitamins from household food increased in 2005-06 from 2004-05 in line with the increase in energy. Vitamin C showed the biggest rise of 7.9 per cent to 69 milligrams per person per day. This was mainly due to an increase in purchases of fruit and vegetables.

## Contributions by household food types to intakes

16 Table 5.2 shows how different types of household food and drink purchases contributed to estimated intakes of selected macronutrients and micronutrients in 2005-06.

- The major sources of energy were bread and other cereal products, and other meat and meat products
- Purchases of fats and oils provided the main source of fat followed by other meat and meat products and milk and cream
- Calcium came mainly from milk and cream, cheese and bread. Iron came mainly from bread and other cereal products (including fortified breakfast cereals)
- Non-milk extrinsic sugars came mainly from purchases of sugar and preserves, soft drinks and confectionery
- Sodium (excluding that from table salt) came mainly from other meat and meat products, bread, and food in the "other food" category (mainly sauces)
- Vitamin C came mainly from processed and fresh fruit (including fruit juice), whilst $\beta$-carotene came mainly from vegetables
- Vitamin A intake came mainly from other fresh vegetables, other meat and meat products and fats.

Table 5.2 Estimated intakes from different types of household food in 2005-06

|  | Energy | Fat | Saturated fatty acids | Calcium | Iron | Non-milk extrinsic sugars | Sodium | Folate | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vitamin } \\ & \text { C } \end{aligned}$ | $\beta$ carotene | Vitamin A (Retinol equiv.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | average per person per day |  |  |
|  | kcal | grams | grams | mg | mg | grams | mg | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | mg | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ |
| Milk and cream (a) | 180 | 7.9 | 4.9 | 355 | 0.2 | 3.0 | 138 | 19.6 | 3.9 | 43 | 93 |
| Cheese | 60 | 5.0 | 3.2 | 99 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 118 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 22 | 55 |
| Carcase meat | 62 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 19 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 0 | 1 |
| Other meat and meat products | 221 | 13.9 | 5.0 | 32 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 592 | 12.0 | 2.3 | 77 | 152 |
| Fish | 33 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 16 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 84 | 3.4 | 0.1 | 5 | 4 |
| Eggs | 18 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 7 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 16 | 5.8 | 0.0 | 0 | 22 |
| Fats | 178 | 19.5 | 5.9 | 4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 102 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 80 | 153 |
| Sugar and preserves | 66 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3 | 0.1 | 17.4 | 4 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1 | 0 |
| Fresh potatoes | 50 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 4 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 5 | 22.7 | 4.1 | 0 | 0 |
| Fresh green vegetables | 6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 10 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 2 | 17.1 | 3.0 | 85 | 14 |
| Other fresh vegetables | 18 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 15 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 9 | 18.3 | 5.6 | 1037 | 173 |
| Processed vegetables | 130 | 5.5 | 1.8 | 25 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 248 | 20.2 | 6.5 | 268 | 49 |
| Fresh fruit | 51 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 13 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 3 | 9.3 | 17.4 | 36 | 6 |
| Processed fruit | 53 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 11 | 0.3 | 6.5 | 15 | 11.3 | 18.1 | 11 | 2 |
| Bread | 230 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 144 | 1.9 | 0.1 | 500 | 30.3 | 0.0 | 1 | 5 |
| Flour | 29 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 11 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cakes, buns and pastries | 83 | 3.3 | 1.4 | 18 | 0.3 | 6.0 | 74 | 2.6 | 0.1 | 3 | 10 |
| Biscuits | 113 | 5.2 | 2.6 | 24 | 0.5 | 5.7 | 87 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other cereal products (b) | 229 | 4.4 | 1.5 | 66 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 256 | 52.5 | 0.3 | 43 | 20 |
| Beverages | 6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 6 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 7 | 10.1 | 0.0 | 0 | 2 |
| Other food (c) | 75 | 4.1 | 1.4 | 22 | 0.4 | 5.9 | 417 | 12.0 | 0.7 | 99 | 17 |
| Soft drinks | 60 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9 | 0.0 | 15.9 | 17 | 2.3 | 6.5 | 75 | 13 |
| Confectionery | 77 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 19 | 0.2 | 10.7 | 17 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 6 | 5 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 55 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 7 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total household intake | 2082 | 85 | 33 | 921 | 11 | 79 | 2738 | 267 | 69 | 1891 | 796 |
|  |  |  |  | percen | tage o | f total intak | e per pers | son per day | day from | household | purchases |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| Milk and cream (a) | 9 | 9 | 15 | 39 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 2 | 12 |
| Cheese | 3 | 6 | 9 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 7 |
| Carcase meat | 3 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other meat and meat products | 11 | 16 | 15 | 3 | 10 | 0 | 22 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 19 |
| Fish | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Eggs | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Fats | 9 | 23 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 19 |
| Sugar and preserves | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Fresh potatoes | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Fresh green vegetables | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Other fresh vegetables | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 8 | 55 | 22 |
| Processed vegetables | 6 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 14 | 6 |

Table 5.2 continued

|  | Energy | Fat | Saturated fatty acids | Calcium | Iron | Non-milk extrinsic sugars | Sodium | Folate | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vitamin } \\ & \quad \text { C } \end{aligned}$ | $\beta$ carotene | Vitamin A (Retinol equiv.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | percentage of total intake per person per day from household purchases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| Fresh fruit | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 25 | 2 | 1 |
| Processed fruit | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 4 | 26 | 1 | 0 |
| Bread | 11 | 3 | 2 | 16 | 16 | 0 | 18 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Flour | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cakes, buns and pastries | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Biscuits | 5 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other cereal products (b) | 11 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 26 | 6 | 9 | 20 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| Beverages | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other food (c) | 4 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 15 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 2 |
| Soft drinks | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 4 | 2 |
| Confectionery | 4 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 14 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

(a) Includes all whole and skimmed liquid and instant milks, yoghurt and fromage frais, milk desserts and cream.
(b) Includes oatmeal and oat products, breakfast cereals, canned milk puddings, other puddings such as sponge puddings and pies, rice, cereal-based invalid foods, slimming foods, infant foods, frozen cakes and pastries, pasta, pizza, cereal convenience foods such as cake, pudding and dessert mixes, custard powder, other cereals such as barley, cous cous, corn and tapioca.
(c) Includes mineral or spring waters, baby foods, soups, other takeaway food brought home, meals on wheels, salad dressings and other spreads \& dressings, pickles, sauces, takeaway sauces and mayonnnais, stock cubes and meat \& yeast extracts, jelly squares or crystals, ice cream (all types), salt, artificial sweeteners, vinegar, spices and dried herbs, bisto, gravy granules, stuffing mix, baking powder, yeast, fruit, herbal and instant teas, and soya and novel protein foods.

## Chapter 6 Food and Drink Purchased for Consumption Outside the Home <br> Headlines

In 2005-06, compared with 2004-05,

- average weekly expenditure on all food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home rose by 0.7 per cent to $£ 11.41$ per person
- average intake of energy (excluding alcohol) from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home decreased by 2.9 per cent
- average intake of energy from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home has decreased by 9.8 per cent since 2001-02
- people derived an average of 11.2 per cent of their energy intake (excluding alcohol) from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home
- purchases of alcoholic drinks for consumption outside the home fell by 3.1 per cent
- purchases of fresh and processed potatoes eaten out fell by 6.3 per cent
- purchases of confectionery eaten out fell by 6.9 per cent
- purchases of fresh and processed fruit eaten out rose by 9.9 per cent
- purchases of fish and fish products eaten out rose by 3.5 per cent

1 This section shows detailed information on food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home (i.e. 'eaten out') from the Expenditure and Food Survey from 2001-02 onwards. Eating out can be defined in terms of where the food is consumed or in terms of who prepares it. For this report eating out is defined as all food and drink that is consumed having never been taken into the household. For example restaurant meals, canteen meals, fast food outlets, sandwiches, pub drinks to name but a few.

2 Whilst year on year changes can look quite large it should be remembered that 'eating out' purchases account for less than 10 per cent of total purchases of food and drink. Note that free food and unspecified meals have now been added to data from 2001-02. This includes meals such as, free school meals, and free meals at work. This has increased estimates of eating out by approximately 50 percent. An explanation of this calculation can be found in the annex to this report.

3 Further estimates are available from the National Food Survey from 1994 to 2000 but these are considered to be of lower quality due to problems with data collection. These data are still of value at aggregated levels and as an indication of trends over time. They have been used in table 6.3 to compile estimates of intakes of energy, fat and non-milk extrinsic sugars (mainly added sugars) from eating out.

## Purchases of food and drink for consumption outside the home

4 Table 6.1 shows both the quantity of food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home and the total expenditure. The average quantity of alcoholic drinks purchased for consumption outside the home was 597 millilitres per person per week in 2005-06. This represented a 3.1 per cent drop compared to the previous year and continues the downward trend. There was an associated 2.4 per cent drop in intake of alcohol - see Table 6.2. As in previous years purchases of soft drinks were substantially lower than purchases of alcoholic drinks. The quantity of soft drinks purchased for consumption outside the home decreased by 1.9 per cent in 2005-06 to an average of 351 millilitres per person per week. Purchases of beverages (mainly tea and coffee) fell by 4.6 per cent to 135 millilitres per person per week in 2005-06. All purchases of drinks for consumption outside the home are continuing on a downward trend.

5 Purchases of meat and meat products eaten out fell by 5.4 per cent between 2004-05 and 2005-06, from 91 to 86 grams per person per week. Purchases of potatoes and potato products eaten out fell by 6.3 per cent over the same period, from 80 to 74 grams per person per week. Purchases of sandwiches eaten out fell by 1.8 per cent from 81 to 80 grams per person per week.

Table 6.1 UK average purchases of food and drink for consumption outside the home

|  | 2001-02 |  | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | RSE <br> (a) | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2004-05 \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | sig <br> (b) | trend <br> (c) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alcoholic drinks |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| average across whole population | ml | 733 | 704 | 664 | 616 | 597 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 3.1 |  | $v$ |
| average excluding under 14's | ml | 894 | 851 | 804 | 745 | 719 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.4 |  | $v$ |
| Soft drinks inc. milk drinks | ml | 381 | 387 | 394 | 357 | 351 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 1.9 |  | $\pm$ |
| Beverages | ml | 155 | 147 | 142 | 141 | 135 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -4.6 |  | $v$ |
| Meat and meat products |  | 94 | 95 | 97 | 91 | 86 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | - 5.4 | yes | $v$ |
| Potatoes |  | 88 | 85 | 83 | 80 | 74 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.3 | yes | $v$ |
| Sandwiches |  | 83 | 86 | 84 | 81 | 80 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -1.8 |  | $v$ |
| Vegetables |  | 34 | 34 | 34 | 33 | 31 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -5.9 |  | $v$ |
| Ice cream, desserts and cakes |  | 31 | 32 | 29 | 29 | 28 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | -3.3 |  | $v$ |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 25 | 26 | 26 | 25 | 23 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 7.6 |  | $v$ |
| Indian, Chinese \& Thai meals or dishes |  | 22 | 29 | 29 | 33 | 30 | $\checkmark$ | - 8.2 |  |  |
| Salads |  | 16 | 17 | 18 | 20 | 20 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.2 |  | $\lambda$ |
| Confectionery |  | 23 | 22 | 22 | 18 | 17 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -6.9 |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Rice, pasta and noodles |  | 15 | 15 | 14 | 15 | 15 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 5.1 |  |  |
| Other food products |  | 150 | 140 | 136 | 130 | 130 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 0.4 |  |  |
| Fish and fish products |  | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.5 |  |  |
| Soups |  | 10 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 11 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.9 |  |  |
| Crisps, nuts and snacks |  | 13 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 3.7 |  | $v$ |
| Bread |  | 9.1 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 8.5 | 8.4 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | -0.8 |  |  |
| Fruit |  | 9.7 | 9.9 | 11.4 | 13.0 | 14.3 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 9.9 |  | $\pi$ |
| Biscuits |  | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.2 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | - 3.8 |  |  |
| Yoghurt |  | 2.9 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.5 | $\checkmark$ | - 12.3 |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Breakfast cereals |  | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 |  | - 17.1 |  | $\pi$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $£$ per person per week unless otherwise specified |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food and non-alcoholic drinks |  | 7.05 | 7.26 | 7.39 | 7.79 | 7.79 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | 0.0 |  |  |
| Alcoholic drinks |  | 3.71 | 3.73 | 3.60 | 3.54 | 3.62 | $\checkmark \checkmark$ | + 2.1 |  |  |
| Total expenditure |  | 10.76 | 10.99 | 11.00 | 11.33 | 11.41 | $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ | + 0.7 |  |  |

(a) Relative Standard Error: 3 ticks: < 2.5\%, 2 ticks: $2.5 \%-5 \%, 1$ tick: $5 \%-10 \%$, no ticks: $10 \%-20 \%$, cross: >20\%; - not available
(b) "yes" if the change since last year is statistically significant (if the change is more than twice its standard error)
(c) an arrow indicates a statistically significant linear trend since 2002-03, see website for more details

6 The largest increase in purchases between 2004-05 and 2005-06 was for fresh and processed fruit, a rise of 9.9 per cent. Both fresh and processed fruit and salads purchased for consumption outside the home show upward trends from 2002-03.

7 Expenditure on food and non-alcoholic drinks purchased for consumption outside the home remained the same in 2005-06 compared with the previous year at an average of $£ 7.79$ per person per week. Expenditure on alcoholic drinks purchased for consumption outside the home was 2.1 per cent higher in 2005-06, rising from an average of $£ 3.54$ to $£ 3.62$ per person per week.

## Estimated nutrient intakes from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home

8 Table 6.2 shows nutrient intakes from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home. In 2005-06 compared to 2004-05 there was a fall in estimated intakes of all nutrients from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home. This reflects the overall decrease in purchases of food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home as seen in table 6.1. The largest decrease in nutrient intake, in percentage terms, was the 3.9 per cent fall in non-milk extrinsic sugars from 9.5 to 9.1 grams per person per day, reflecting the drop in purchases of confectionery and soft drinks for consumption outside the home.

9 The percentage of food energy derived from fat for food eaten out was 42.7 per cent. This showed a slight increase of 0.3 per cent on the previous year. This was significantly higher than the 37.6 per cent of food energy derived from fat for food from household supplies.

Table 6.2 UK energy and nutrient intakes from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home (a)

|  |  | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since } \\ 2004-05 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | average intake per person per day |  |  |  |
| Energy | kcal | 310 | 309 | 303 | 288 | 280 | - 2.9 |
|  | MJ | 1.30 | 1.29 | 1.27 | 1.21 | 1.17 | -2.9 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 281 | 280 | 275 | 263 | 255 | -2.9 |
| Total Protein | g | 10.4 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 10.0 | 9.8 | -2.6 |
| Fat | g | 13.2 | 13.2 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 12.1 | -2.7 |
| Fatty acids |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.8 | - 2.5 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 5.0 | - 2.8 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.5 | -2.8 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 41.3 | 41.5 | 41.5 | 39.6 | 38.8 | -2.1 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 32.0 | 31.8 | 31.2 | 29.6 | 28.7 | -3.3 |
| Total sugars | g | 13.6 | 13.5 | 13.2 | 12.1 | 11.6 | - 3.6 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 10.8 | 10.7 | 10.5 | 9.5 | 9.1 | -3.9 |
| Starch | g | 18.3 | 18.3 | 18.0 | 17.6 | 17.0 | -3.1 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 1.95 | 1.91 | 1.88 | 1.83 | 1.78 | - 2.6 |
| Alcohol | g | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.5 | -2.4 |
| Calcium | mg | 88 | 89 | 86 | 83 | 81 | -3.1 |
| Iron | mg | 1.34 | 1.36 | 1.35 | 1.33 | 1.29 | -3.2 |
| Zinc | mg | 1.22 | 1.21 | 1.18 | 1.15 | 1.12 | - 2.5 |
| Magnesium | mg | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | -2.7 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 0.37 | 0.38 | 0.37 | 0.36 | 0.35 | - 2.9 |
| Potassium | g | 0.46 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.41 | 0.40 | -2.6 |
| Thiamin | mg | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.22 | 0.21 | - 2.9 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 0.19 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.17 | -3.2 |

Table 6.2 continued
$\left.\begin{array}{lllllll} \\ & & & & & & \\ \\ & & & & & & \text { average intake per person per day } \\ \text { change } \\ \text { since }\end{array}\right)$
(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) Excludes sodium from table salt
(e) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991
(f) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(g) The RNI does not take account of the new recommendations from the SACN report of Salt and Health 15th May 2003 e.g. that adults should have an average of no more than 6 grams of salt per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day.

## Intakes from 'eating out' since 1994

10 Table 6.3 shows how intakes of energy and macronutrients from eating out differ from those from household food. It shows intakes of energy, energy excluding alcohol, fat, saturated fatty acids, non-milk extrinsic sugars and alcohol from household food and drink and food and drink eaten out.

11 Figures from 1994 to 2000 are based on the National Food Survey. Whilst eating out figures from 1994 to 2000 are considered to be of poor quality due to problems with data collection the data are still of value at aggregated levels and as an indication of trends over time.

12 Figures from 2001-02 onwards are from the Expenditure and Food Survey. The annual change between 2000 and 2001-02 is less reliable than annual changes for other years due to the change in data source, particularly for eating out. The National Food Survey results for household food were adjusted to be broadly comparable to the latest results based on the Expenditure and Food Survey but the results for eating out were not adjusted.

13 Eating out accounted for 11.9 per cent of total energy intake (including alcohol) in 2005-06, compared with 12.3 per cent in 2004-05. There appeared to be a slight downward trend across the five years of data from the Expenditure and Food Survey. The apparent rise from 9.7 per cent in 2000 to 12.9 per cent in 2001-02 was probably due to the break in the series. The EFS has a more robust data collection method of recording food eaten out than the NFS. Also the inclusion of free food and other unspecified meals added to eating out data from 2001-02 onwards will have contributed to the jump.

14 Fat and non-milk extrinsic sugar intakes from both household food and drink and food and drink consumed outside the home have all remained fairly stable since 2001-02. Estimates of fat intake from eating out are higher in the Expenditure and Food Survey than in the National Food Survey (which is consistent with energy intake). The apparent rise from 10.4 per cent in 2000 was due to the break in the eating out series and the new inclusion of estimates for free food and unspecified meals in all EFS data. Eating out accounted for 12.5 per cent of fat intake and 10.4 per cent of non-milk extrinsic sugars in 2005-06.

15 Purchases of alcohol for consumption outside the home were severely under-reported in the National Food Survey and are still under-reported on the Expenditure and Food Survey, though to a lesser extent. However the trends do indicate that alcohol intake from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home fell from 1997 onwards.

Table 6.3 Eating out contributions to selected intakes in the UK (a)(b)

|  |  | from National Food Survey |  |  |  |  |  |  | from Expenditure and Food Survey |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 | 2005-06 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | averages per person per day |  |  |
| Energy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| eating out | kcal | 250 | 240 | 255 | 265 | 260 | 255 | 230 | 310 | 309 | 303 | 288 | 280 |
| household | kcal | 2137 | 2143 | 2241 | 2168 | 2102 | 2056 | 2152 | 2098 | 2101 | 2079 | 2050 | 2082 |
| \% from eating out | \% | 10.5 | 10.1 | 10.2 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 9.7 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 12.7 | 12.3 | 11.9 |
| Energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| eating out | kcal | 230 | 220 | 235 | 245 | 242 | 238 | 214 | 281 | 280 | 275 | 263 | 255 |
| household | kcal | 2101 | 2103 | 2200 | 2126 | 2060 | 2012 | 2101 | 2050 | 2052 | 2027 | 1999 | 2032 |
| \% from eating out | \% | 9.9 | 9.5 | 9.7 | 10.3 | 10.5 | 10.6 | 9.2 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 11.6 | 11.2 |
| Fat |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| eating out | g | 12 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 12 | 12 |
| household | g | 91 | 89 | 93 | 89 | 86 | 83 | 86 | 86 | 85 | 85 | 83 | 85 |
| \% from eating out | \% | 11.7 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 11.9 | 12.3 | 11.7 | 10.4 | 13.3 | 13.4 | 13.3 | 13.0 | 12.5 |
| Saturated fatty acids |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| eating out | g | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| household | g | 36 | 36 | 37 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 35 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 33 | 33 |
| \% from eating out | \% | 11.4 | 11.0 | 10.9 | 11.3 | 11.6 | 12.0 | 10.4 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 10.9 | 10.6 | 10.2 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| eating out | g | 9 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 9 |
| household | g | 87 | 87 | 91 | 88 | 84 | 82 | 88 | 81 | 82 | 82 | 80 | 79 |
| \% from eating out | \% | 9.4 | 9.6 | 10.7 | 11.1 | 11.6 | 10.9 | 10.2 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 11.4 | 10.6 | 10.4 |
| Alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| eating out | g | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| household | g | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| \% from eating out | \% | 36.5 | 33.7 | 31.9 | 32.6 | 30.1 | 27.6 | 24.2 | 38.0 | 37.3 | 34.7 | 33.5 | 33.3 |

(a) Household estimates have been adjusted to be comparable across the two surveys but eating out estimates have not been adjusted.
(b) Consumption of alcoholic drinks outside the home was severely under-reported in the National Food Survey.

## Contributions to intakes by type of food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home

16 Table 6.4 shows how different types of food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home contributed to intakes of selected macronutrients and micronutrients in 2005-06. Most of the intake of energy and nutrients from eating out was in the form of other food products of which 95 per cent is unspecified meals. See the annex on the estimation of unspecified meals for more information on how this has been calculated.

Table 6.4 Intakes by different types of food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home in 2005-06

|  | Energy | Fat | Saturated fatty acids | Calcium | Iron | Non-milk extrinsic sugars | Sodium | Folate | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vitamin } \\ & \quad \text { C } \end{aligned}$ | $\beta-$ carotene | Vitamin A (Retinol equiv.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | average per person per day |  |  |
|  | kcal | grams | grams | mg | mg | grams | mg | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | mg | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals or dishes | 14 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 25.8 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 6.7 | 1.5 |
| Meat and meat Products | 28 | 1.6 | 0.6 | 8 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 62.3 | 2.2 | 0.2 | 29.5 | 14.4 |
| Fish and fish products | 4 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.5 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza | 8 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 2.3 | 0.1 | 4.8 | 5.1 |
| Potatoes | 19 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Vegetables | 3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 48.1 | 8.3 |
| Salads | 2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 20.5 | 3.9 |
| Rice, pasta and noodles | 3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Soups | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| Breakfast cereals | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Fruit | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| Yoghurt | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bread | 4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.8 |
| Sandwiches | 23 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 13 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 50.2 | 2.6 | 0.2 | 14.6 | 7.6 |
| Other food products | 87 | 4.8 | 1.3 | 23 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 129.0 | 18.2 | 4.5 | 246.6 | 62.1 |
| Beverages | 2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| Soft drinks including milk | 15 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 6 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 34 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 6.3 | 8.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.0 |
| Confectionery | 10 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 3 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Ice cream, desserts and cakes | 13 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 3 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 9.7 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 3.9 | 5.2 |
| Biscuits | 2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Crisps, nuts and snacks | 7 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 10.9 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| All Food \& Drink Eaten Out | 280 | 12.1 | 3.8 | 81 | 1.3 | 9.1 | 349.5 | 45.4 | 9.4 | 380.4 | 113.3 |


| As a percentage of total intake per person per day from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals or dishes | 5 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 11 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Meat and meat Products | 10 | 14 | 17 | 10 | 12 | 0 | 18 | 5 | 2 | 8 | 13 |
| Fish and fish products | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza | 3 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Potatoes | 7 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 17 | 0 | 1 |
| Vegetables | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 7 |
| Salads | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| Rice, pasta and noodles | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Soups | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Breakfast cereals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fruit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Yoghurt | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bread | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Sandwiches | 8 | 9 | 9 | 16 | 10 | 0 | 14 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 7 |
| Other food products | 31 | 40 | 35 | 28 | 37 | 3 | 37 | 40 | 48 | 65 | 55 |

## Table 6.4 continued

|  | Energy | Fat | Saturated fatty acids | Calcium | Iron | Non-milk extrinsic sugars | Sodium | Folate | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vitamin } \\ & \quad C \end{aligned}$ | $\beta$ carotene | Vitamin A (Retinol equiv.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| As a percentage of total intake per person per day from food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| Beverages | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Soft drinks including milk | 5 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 38 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 0 | 1 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 12 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 4 | 25 | 2 | 18 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Confectionery | 4 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 17 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ice cream, desserts and cakes | 5 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Biscuits | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Crisps, nuts and snacks | 3 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

## Chapter 7 Geographic Comparisons

Headlines
Over the three year period April 2003 to March 2006,
in the countries of the UK,

- quantities of fruit and vegetables (excluding fresh and processed potatoes) purchased for the household were highest in England and lowest in Northern Ireland
- quantities of fresh and processed potatoes purchased for the household were highest in Northern Ireland and lowest in Scotland
- Scottish households purchased the most soft drinks
- expenditure on alcoholic drinks (i.e. including both household and eating out purchases) was highest in England and lowest in Northern Ireland
in the regions of England,
- household purchases of fruit and vegetables (excluding fresh and processed potatoes) were highest in the South West and lowest in the North East
- expenditure on alcoholic drinks (i.e. including both household and eating out purchases) was highest across the North West and Yorkshire and the Humber and lowest in the East
- when eating out, households in London purchased the most Indian, Chinese and Thai meals, Yorkshire and the Humber purchased the most fish and fish products and the East Midlands purchased the most vegetables and potatoes
- eating out expenditure as a percentage of overall food and drink spending was highest in London at 38 per cent and lowest in the East at 31 per cent. England as a whole was 33 per cent
- London has the lowest dietary intake of sodium (excluding table salt) and the lowest percentage of energy intake from saturated fat and NMES (Non-milk extrinsic sugars).

1 This section presents estimates for the four countries of the United Kingdom and the nine Government Office Regions of England. To improve reliability, the figures shown in the tables are all averages of the estimates for 2003-04, 2004-05 and 2005-06. The total sample size for the three years is given at the top of each column as an indication of the reliability of the figures. Differences in relative prices and household income should also be born in mind when interpreting the data.

2 Although the figures for the countries and regions are averages for a three year period, useful comparisons can still be made with the annual 2005-06 averages for the UK as a whole.

3 The purchases and expenditure tables contain data from both household food and drink and eating out. The energy and nutrient intake tables not only include the combined intakes from
food brought into the home and eaten out but also the contributions from soft drinks, alcoholic drinks and confectionery.

4 For a more detailed breakdown of the data in respect of the countries and regions please refer to the datasets which are published on the Defra website at:
http://statistics.defra.gov.uk/esg/publications/efs/datasets/default.asp

## United Kingdom countries

## Household

5 Tables 7.1 and 7.2 show that there was little variation between the countries in household purchases of milk and cream, other meat and meat products, eggs, fats and oils, total cereals, beverages, soft drinks and confectionery. For these products the ratio of purchases per person in the highest purchasing country to that in the lowest purchasing country was 1.2 or less. Households in England purchased the most cheese, fish, fruit, vegetables (excluding potatoes) and beverages, and households in Northern Ireland purchased the least. Households in Northern Ireland purchased more than one and a half times the quantity of fresh and processed potatoes than households in Scotland. Wales had the highest purchased quantities

Table 7.1 Highest and lowest countries (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  | Lowest | Highest | Ratio of lowest to highest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household purchases |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | Scotland | N. Ireland | 1.1 |
| Cheese | N. Ireland | England | 1.5 |
| Carcase meat | Scotland | Wales | 1.3 |
| Other meat and meat products | N. Ireland | Wales | 1.1 |
| Fish | N . Ireland | England | 1.4 |
| Eggs | Wales | Scotland | 1.1 |
| Fats and oils | Scotland | Wales | 1.2 |
| Sugar and preserves | N. Ireland | Wales | 1.3 |
| Potatoes | Scotland | N. Ireland | 1.6 |
| Vegetables (excluding potatoes) | N. Ireland | England | 1.3 |
| Fruit | N. Ireland | England | 1.3 |
| Total cereals | Wales | N. Ireland | 1.1 |
| Beverages | N. Ireland | England | 1.2 |
| Soft drinks | England | Scotland | 1.2 |
| Alcoholic drinks | N. Ireland | Wales | 1.6 |
| Confectionery | England | Wales | 1.2 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals | Wales | England | 1.4 |
| Meat and meat products | Scotland | Wales | 1.4 |
| Fish and fish products | N. Ireland | England | 1.5 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza | N. Ireland | England | 1.5 |
| Potatoes | Scotland | Wales | 1.4 |
| Vegetables (excluding potatoes) | Scotland | Wales | 1.7 |
| Sandwiches | N. Ireland | Scotland | 1.4 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes | Wales | N. Ireland | 1.5 |
| Soft drinks including milk | England | Scotland | 1.2 |
| Alcoholic drinks | N . Ireland | Wales | 1.4 |
| Confectionery | England | $N$. Ireland | 1.5 |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | Wales | N. Ireland | 1.0 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | N. Ireland | Scotland | 1.4 |
| Total all food \& drink | Wales | Scotland | 1.0 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | Wales | N. Ireland | 1.2 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | Scotland | England | 1.2 |
| Total all food \& drink | Scotland | England | 1.1 |

of fats and oils while Scotland purchased the least. The quantity of alcoholic drinks purchased for the household was highest in Wales, over one and a half times more than in Northern Ireland. However, household expenditure on alcoholic drinks was highest in Scotland. Total expenditure on household food and drink varied little between countries.

## Eating Out

6 English households had the highest eating out purchases of Indian, Chinese and Thai meals, fish and fish products, cheese and egg dishes and pizza, and beverages and the lowest levels for purchases of confectionery and soft drinks including milk. Northern Ireland households had lowest levels for all above items apart from Indian, Chinese and Thai meals but had the highest eating out purchases of confectionery and ice creams, desserts and cakes. The quantity of vegetables, potatoes and meat and meat products purchased for consumption outside the home was highest in Wales and lowest in Scotland. Households in Scotland purchased nearly one and a half times more sandwiches to eat outside the home than households in Northern Ireland. Scottish households purchased the most soft drinks whilst Welsh households purchased the largest quantity of alcoholic drink for consumption outside the home. There was little variation between the countries in expenditure on food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home, which generally represented just under a third of the overall expenditure on food and drink.

Table 7.2 Selected foods by country (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | England | Wales | Scotland | Northern Ireland |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 16199 | 1050 | 1706 | 1676 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 52 | 52 | 52 | 50 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) |  | 601 | 490 | 532 | 501 |
| Household purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |
| Milk and cream | ml | 2015 | 2091 | 2000 | 2151 |
| Cheese |  | 115 | 106 | 107 | 78 |
| Carcase meat |  | 228 | 243 | 194 | 239 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 818 | 916 | 852 | 817 |
| Fish |  | 164 | 146 | 142 | 115 |
| Eggs | no. | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| Fats and oils |  | 184 | 199 | 172 | 186 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 133 | 153 | 127 | 115 |
| Potatoes |  | 828 | 977 | 780 | 1216 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1145 | 1083 | 907 | 859 |
| Fruit |  | 1243 | 1113 | 1104 | 977 |
| Total cereals |  | 1601 | 1593 | 1611 | 1743 |
| Beverages | ml | 57 | 55 | 50 | 46 |
| Soft drinks (a) | ml | 1768 | 2175 | 2209 | 1839 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 766 | 852 | 785 | 519 |
| Confectionery |  | 125 | 147 | 144 | 134 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese \& Thai meals or dishes |  | 31 | 23 | 29 | 27 |
| Meat and meat products |  | 91 | 110 | 80 | 100 |
| Fish and fish products |  | 14 | 13 | 13 | 9 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 25 | 24 | 20 | 17 |
| Potatoes |  | 78 | 97 | 71 | 92 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 34 | 35 | 20 | 27 |
| Sandwiches |  | 82 | 69 | 90 | 64 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes |  | 29 | 22 | 30 | 33 |
| Beverages |  | 143 | 126 | 125 | 100 |
| Soft drinks including milk | ml | 357 | 384 | 435 | 431 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 641 | 665 | 506 | 487 |
| Confectionery |  | 18 | 19 | 23 | 26 |

Table 7.2 continued

|  | England | Wales | Scotland | Northern Ireland |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household expenditure |  |  | pence per person per week |  |
| Milk and cream | 159 | 154 | 152 | 161 |
| Cheese | 62 | 52 | 59 | 43 |
| Carcase meat | 113 | 113 | 103 | 130 |
| Other meat and meat products | 375 | 398 | 414 | 428 |
| Fish | 102 | 80 | 90 | 74 |
| Eggs | 19 | 16 | 19 | 17 |
| Fats and oils | 37 | 38 | 37 | 37 |
| Sugar and preserves | 17 | 18 | 16 | 15 |
| Potatoes | 99 | 111 | 108 | 139 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 190 | 161 | 153 | 144 |
| Fruit | 177 | 150 | 157 | 140 |
| Total cereals | 375 | 361 | 392 | 428 |
| Beverages | 42 | 40 | 39 | 34 |
| All other foods | 122 | 120 | 124 | 118 |
| Soft drinks | 77 | 84 | 105 | 93 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 266 | 258 | 288 | 201 |
| Confectionery | 80 | 89 | 92 | 79 |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 2045 | 1987 | 2060 | 2080 |
| Total all food \& drink | 2310 | 2245 | 2347 | 2281 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  | per person per week |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 775 | 683 | 716 | 790 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 365 | 346 | 312 | 331 |
| Total all food \& drink | 1140 | 1029 | 1028 | 1120 |

(a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks

## Intakes

7 Table 7.3 shows that intakes of energy (including alcohol) and many nutrients were higher in Wales than in any other country, although when the contribution made by alcohol is excluded, households in Northern Ireland had the highest energy intakes. Households in England had the highest intakes of vitamin C , reflecting the higher quantities of fruit purchased by English households. The percentage contribution of fat to energy intake was equal highest in England and Wales but lowest in Northern Ireland, although the percentage contribution to energy intake from saturated fat was highest in Scotland. The percentage contribution of carbohydrate to the energy intake was highest in Northern Ireland and equal lowest in England and Wales; however the percentage contribution of NMES to energy intake was highest in Wales. The percentage contribution of protein to energy intake was highest in England and Wales and lowest in Northern Ireland.

Table 7.3 Energy and nutrient intakes by country (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | England | Wales | Scotland | Northern Ireland |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 16199 | 1050 | 1706 | 1676 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 52 | 52 | 52 | 50 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Average gross weekly household income ( $£$ ) |  | 601 | 490 | 532 | 501 |
| Total Energy and Nutrient Intake (a) |  |  |  | intake per person per day |  |
| Energy | kcal | 2357 | 2413 | 2355 | 2393 |
|  | MJ | 9.9 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 10.1 |
| Energy intake excluding alcohol | kcal | 2280 | 2333 | 2278 | 2336 |
| Total Protein | g | 81.3 | 83.3 | 80.2 | 82.0 |
| Fat | g | 97 | 99 | 96 | 98 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 37.1 | 38.2 | 37.9 | 38.3 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 35.6 | 36.5 | 35.3 | 36.1 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 17.4 | 17.6 | 16.7 | 17.1 |

Table 7.3 continued

|  |  | England | Wales | Scotland | Northern Ireland |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cholesterol | mg | 275 | 280 | 272 | 271 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 289 | 295 | 291 | 300 |
| Total sugars | g | 135 | 142 | 137 | 132 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 89 | 96 | 93 | 88 |
| Starch | g | 154 | 153 | 154 | 167 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 15.3 | 15.3 | 14.5 | 15.3 |
| Alcohol | g | 11 | 11 | 11 | 8 |
| Calcium | mg | 1001 | 1018 | 1004 | 1012 |
| Iron | mg | 12.6 | 12.8 | 12.3 | 12.8 |
| Zinc | mg | 9.6 | 9.8 | 9.4 | 9.6 |
| Magnesium | mg | 293 | 296 | 285 | 285 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 3.07 | 3.19 | 3.22 | 3.19 |
| Potassium | g | 3.31 | 3.39 | 3.19 | 3.34 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.79 | 1.84 | 1.75 | 1.89 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 2.00 | 2.08 | 1.95 | 2.00 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 36.02 | 37.20 | 35.37 | 35.99 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.58 | 2.74 | 2.51 | 2.78 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 6.66 | 7.28 | 6.49 | 6.22 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 309 | 313 | 290 | 308 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 77 | 74 | 72 | 71 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 540 | 614 | 519 | 448 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2244 | 2323 | 2071 | 2150 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 919 | 1007 | 868 | 813 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 3.28 | 3.44 | 3.07 | 3.11 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 12.80 | 13.15 | 12.17 | 12.65 |
|  |  | percentage contributions of macronutrients to energy intake excluding alcohol |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.2 | 38.2 | 38.1 | 37.8 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14.7 | 14.7 | 15.0 | 14.8 |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.0 | 13.9 |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.6 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.5 | 47.5 | 47.8 | 48.1 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.7 | 15.4 | 15.2 | 14.2 |
| Protein | \% | 14.3 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 14.0 |
|  |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |
| Energy (e) | \% | 104 | 106 | 105 | 106 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (e) | \% | 100 | 103 | 102 | 104 |
| Protein | \% | 164 | 169 | 166 | 171 |
| Calcium | \% | 133 | 135 | 134 | 134 |
| Iron | \% | 113 | 114 | 110 | 112 |
| Zinc | \% | 111 | 114 | 111 | 113 |
| Magnesium | \% | 102 | 103 | 101 | 101 |
| Sodium (d) | \% | 197 | 197 | 203 | 217 |
| Potassium | \% | 99 | 98 | 95 | 105 |
| Thiamin | \% | 198 | 204 | 198 | 211 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 161 | 167 | 159 | 163 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 240 | 247 | 240 | 242 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 196 | 207 | 196 | 214 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 442 | 485 | 440 | 424 |
| Folate | \% | 153 | 155 | 147 | 155 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 186 | 180 | 180 | 176 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 138 | 150 | 134 | 124 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) The RNI for sodium is the amount that is sufficient for 97 per cent of the population. In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition made recommendations about the maximum amount of salt that people should be eating, i.e. that the average salt intake for adults should be no more than 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

## England regions

## Household

8 Tables 7.4 and 7.5 show that there was little regional difference in the quantities of household purchases of carcase meat, fish, eggs, fats and oils, vegetables (excluding potatoes) and total cereals. The largest regional differences were for purchases of alcoholic drinks and confectionery. Households in the North West purchased over one and a half times the quantity of alcoholic drinks purchased by London households. London households purchased the lowest quantities of most types of food and drink apart from carcase meat, fish, eggs, fats and oils and fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes). Households in the North East purchased the least carcase meat and fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes) but the most other meat and meat products, fish, soft drinks and confectionery. Purchases of vegetables (excluding potatoes) and fruit were highest in the South West and the East respectively.

9 Households in the North East region spent 9.4 per cent less than the average for UK households on food and drink purchases for the home whereas households in the South East spent 5.9 per cent more than the UK figure of $£ 23.56$ per person per week. For the UK as a whole 11 per cent of the household food and drink budget was spent on alcoholic drinks. In the North West 13 per cent of the budget was spent on alcoholic drinks compared with 10.4 per cent in London.

## Eating out

10 There was a large regional difference in the quantity of Indian, Chinese and Thai meals eaten out. The quantity purchased per person per week in London was over two and a half times the quantity purchased in the North East. London also had the highest purchases of cheese, egg and pizza dishes. Yorkshire and the Humber showed the highest purchases of fish and fish products, sandwiches and alcoholic drinks purchased for consumption outside the home. Combining household and 'eating out' purchases of alcoholic drinks it was households across the North of the country i.e. North West, North East and Yorkshire and The Humber who had the highest levels.

11 London spent the most on food and non-alcoholic drinks for consumption outside the home and the North East spent the least. Yorkshire and the Humber spent the most on alcoholic drinks for consumption outside the home and the East spent the least. When comparing eating out expenditure with the UK figure of $£ 11.41$ per person per week, households in the West Midlands spent 12 per cent less (£10.00) whereas households in London spent 19 per cent more (£13.54).

12 There was a wider variation than at country level in eating out expenditure as a percentage of overall food and drink spending with 38 per cent of the total being spent on eating out in London compared with 31 per cent in the East. For the United Kingdom as a whole, eating out expenditure represented 33 per cent of the total.

Table 7.4 Highest and lowest regions (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  | Lowest | Highest | Ratio of lowest to highest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household purchases |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | London | East Midlands | 1.3 |
| Cheese | London | East | 1.4 |
| Carcase meat | North East | West Midlands | 1.2 |
| Other meat and meat products | London | North East | 1.4 |
| Fish | South West | North East | 1.2 |
| Eggs | West Midlands | South West | 1.1 |
| Fats and oils | Yorkshire \& the Humber | East Midlands | 1.1 |
| Sugar and preserves | London | East Midlands | 1.3 |
| Potatoes | London | West Midlands | 1.4 |
| Vegetables (exlcuding potatoes) | North East | South West | 1.2 |
| Fruit | North East | East | 1.4 |
| Total cereals | London | East Midlands | 1.1 |
| Beverages | London | East | 1.3 |
| Soft drinks | London | North East | 1.3 |
| Alcoholic drinks | London | North West | 1.6 |
| Confectionery | London | North East | 1.5 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals | North East | London | 2.7 |
| Meat and meat products | South East | East Midlands | 1.2 |
| Fish and fish products | West Midlands | Yorkshire \& the Humber | 1.6 |
| Potatoes | South East | East Midlands | 1.3 |
| Vegetables (exlcuding potatoes) | North East | East Midlands | 1.5 |
| Sandwiches | South West | Yorkshire \& the Humber | 1.3 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes | West Midlands | South West | 1.3 |
| Beverages | North East | South East | 1.3 |
| Soft drinks including milk | South West | North East | 1.4 |
| Alcoholic drinks | East | Yorkshire \& the Humber | 1.6 |
| Confectionery | South West | North East | 1.3 |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | North East | South East | 1.2 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | North East | South West | 1.3 |
| Total all food \& drink | North East | South East | 1.2 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | North East | London | 1.6 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | East | Yorkshire \& the Humber | 1.4 |
| Total all food \& drink | West Midlands | London | 1.4 |

Table 7.5 Selected foods by region (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | England | North East | North West | Yorkshire and The Humber | East Midlands |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 16199 | 848 | 2186 | 1745 | 1478 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 52 | 52 | 51 | 52 | 52 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) |  | 601 | 441 | 530 | 525 | 556 |
| Household purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | ml | 2015 | 2090 | 2099 | 2038 | 2182 |
| Cheese |  | 115 | 102 | 110 | 105 | 126 |
| Carcase meat |  | 228 | 203 | 230 | 213 | 218 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 818 | 954 | 888 | 818 | 868 |
| Fish |  | 164 | 175 | 161 | 165 | 160 |
| Eggs | no. | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| Fats and oils |  | 184 | 179 | 190 | 172 | 195 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 133 | 125 | 140 | 134 | 144 |
| Potatoes |  | 828 | 889 | 864 | 825 | 911 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1145 | 1017 | 1034 | 1048 | 1219 |
| Fruit |  | 1243 | 976 | 1116 | 1104 | 1253 |
| Total cereals |  | 1601 | 1640 | 1642 | 1563 | 1687 |
| Beverages | ml | 57 | 50 | 54 | 58 | 61 |
| Soft drinks (a) | ml | 1768 | 1987 | 1735 | 1700 | 1963 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 766 | 868 | 886 | 838 | 829 |
| Confectionery |  | 125 | 144 | 125 | 134 | 139 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals |  | 31 | 16 | 26 | 27 | 37 |
| Meat and meat products |  | 91 | 91 | 95 | 96 | 100 |
| Fish and fish products |  | 14 | 14 | 13 | 18 | 14 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 25 | 26 | 23 | 27 | 25 |
| Potatoes |  | 78 | 84 | 83 | 90 | 90 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 34 | 29 | 32 | 40 | 42 |
| Sandwiches |  | 82 | 78 | 84 | 96 | 84 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes |  | 29 | 27 | 26 | 30 | 28 |
| Beverages |  | 143 | 117 | 132 | 143 | 152 |
| Soft drinks including milk | ml | 357 | 425 | 371 | 366 | 394 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 641 | 815 | 770 | 860 | 662 |
| Confectionery |  | 18 | 21 | 19 | 18 | 20 |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |
| Milk and cream |  | 159 | 154 | 160 | 152 | 167 |
| Cheese |  | 62 | 49 | 56 | 53 | 63 |
| Carcase meat |  | 113 | 93 | 113 | 102 | 108 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 375 | 384 | 393 | 357 | 381 |
| Fish |  | 102 | 97 | 90 | 101 | 93 |
| Eggs |  | 19 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 |
| Fats and oils |  | 37 | 35 | 36 | 33 | 37 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 17 | 13 | 16 | 15 | 17 |
| Potatoes |  | 99 | 110 | 104 | 102 | 103 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 190 | 144 | 164 | 159 | 180 |
| Fruit |  | 177 | 130 | 151 | 146 | 160 |
| Total cereals |  | 375 | 376 | 369 | 369 | 383 |
| Beverages |  | 42 | 36 | 40 | 42 | 42 |
| All other foods |  | 122 | 103 | 120 | 105 | 116 |
| Soft drinks |  | 77 | 76 | 77 | 71 | 78 |
| Alcoholic drinks |  | 266 | 234 | 291 | 256 | 265 |
| Confectionery |  | 80 | 83 | 77 | 81 | 84 |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol |  | 2045 | 1901 | 1984 | 1906 | 2032 |
| Total all food \& drink |  | 2310 | 2134 | 2276 | 2162 | 2297 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol |  | 775 | 620 | 707 | 727 | 757 |
| Total alcoholic drinks |  | 365 | 388 | 396 | 429 | 364 |
| Total all food \& drink |  | 1140 | 1008 | 1102 | 1156 | 1121 |

Table 7.5 continued

|  |  | West Midlands | East | London | South East | South West |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 1650 | 1815 | 1871 | 2722 | 1884 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 52 | 52 | 49 | 52 | 53 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) |  | 557 | 644 | 745 | 702 | 568 |
| Household purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | ml | 1933 | 2071 | 1706 | 2040 | 2141 |
| Cheese |  | 107 | 134 | 93 | 124 | 134 |
| Carcase meat |  | 238 | 227 | 237 | 234 | 232 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 824 | 833 | 692 | 801 | 804 |
| Fish |  | 156 | 173 | 173 | 166 | 151 |
| Eggs | no. | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| Fats and oils |  | 178 | 187 | 176 | 188 | 187 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 143 | 129 | 115 | 130 | 139 |
| Potatoes |  | 912 | 877 | 650 | 789 | 868 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1098 | 1188 | 1181 | 1203 | 1249 |
| Fruit |  | 1106 | 1409 | 1303 | 1366 | 1349 |
| Total cereals |  | 1595 | 1665 | 1471 | 1587 | 1642 |
| Beverages | ml | 59 | 63 | 46 | 62 | 62 |
| Soft drinks (a) | ml | 1933 | 1901 | 1530 | 1739 | 1684 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 705 | 747 | 570 | 758 | 815 |
| Confectionery |  | 131 | 136 | 93 | 122 | 129 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese \& Thai meals or dishes |  | 30 | 28 | 44 | 37 | 21 |
| Meat and meat products |  | 84 | 86 | 97 | 82 | 90 |
| Fish and fish products |  | 12 | 15 | 16 | 13 | 14 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 24 | 25 | 31 | 23 | 23 |
| Potatoes |  | 79 | 76 | 73 | 68 | 75 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 33 | 31 | 33 | 33 | 37 |
| Sandwiches |  | 75 | 77 | 93 | 78 | 73 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes |  | 26 | 31 | 31 | 30 | 32 |
| Beverages |  | 135 | 145 | 145 | 155 | 146 |
| Soft drinks including milk | ml | 333 | 338 | 414 | 313 | 301 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 637 | 524 | 535 | 545 | 585 |
| Confectionery |  | 20 | 18 | 17 | 17 | 16 |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |
| Milk and cream |  | 147 | 166 | 140 | 171 | 172 |
| Cheese |  | 56 | 72 | 55 | 72 | 72 |
| Carcase meat |  | 112 | 116 | 120 | 119 | 119 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 365 | 396 | 338 | 391 | 374 |
| Fish |  | 92 | 114 | 113 | 113 | 94 |
| Eggs |  | 17 | 19 | 21 | 20 | 20 |
| Fats and oils |  | 34 | 37 | 36 | 41 | 39 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 16 | 17 | 16 | 18 | 18 |
| Potatoes |  | 106 | 102 | 82 | 97 | 98 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 167 | 202 | 219 | 221 | 206 |
| Fruit |  | 148 | 198 | 203 | 209 | 195 |
| Total cereals |  | 354 | 400 | 360 | 387 | 379 |
| Beverages |  | 40 | 46 | 35 | 48 | 46 |
| All other foods |  | 111 | 127 | 129 | 135 | 130 |
| Soft drinks |  | 78 | 83 | 83 | 76 | 71 |
| Alcoholic drinks |  | 237 | 255 | 234 | 295 | 299 |
| Confectionery |  | 81 | 86 | 64 | 83 | 83 |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol |  | 1924 | 2181 | 2014 | 2199 | 2117 |
| Total all food \& drink |  | 2161 | 2436 | 2248 | 2494 | 2417 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol |  | 673 | 763 | 967 | 828 | 761 |
| Total alcoholic drinks |  | 328 | 308 | 386 | 344 | 355 |
| Total all food \& drink |  | 1000 | 1071 | 1354 | 1171 | 1116 |

(a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks

## Intakes

13 Table 7.6 compares the energy and nutrient intakes across the regions. Energy intake and the intakes of most nutrients, including sodium, were lowest in London. Intakes of energy, protein, fat, carbohydrate and most minerals and vitamins were highest in the East Midlands. Intake of vitamin A was highest in the South West and lowest in the West Midlands which also had the lowest intakes of vitamin E. The intake of vitamin C was lowest in the North East and highest in the East, slightly ahead of South East, South West, London and the East Midlands which reflects the differences between the regions in purchases of fruit.

14 There was very little variation across the regions in the percentage contributions of macronutrients to energy intake (excluding alcohol), but London had the lowest percentage contributions of saturated fats, and NMES.
Table 7.6 Energy and nutrient intakes by region (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | England | North East | North West | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yorkshire } \\ & \text { and } \\ & \text { The Humber } \end{aligned}$ | East Midlands | West Midlands | East | London | South East | South West |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 16199 | 848 | 2186 | 1745 | 1478 | 1650 | 1815 | 1871 | 2722 | 1884 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 52 | 52 | 51 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 49 | 52 | 53 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) |  | 601 | 441 | 530 | 525 | 556 | 557 | 644 | 745 | 702 | 568 |
| Total energy and nutrient intakes (a) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | intake per person per day |  |
| Energy | kcal | 2357 | 2395 | 2394 | 2321 | 2471 | 2307 | 2433 | 2209 | 2355 | 2414 |
|  | MJ | 9.9 | 10.1 | 10.1 | 9.8 | 10.4 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 9.3 | 9.9 | 10.1 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2280 | 2314 | 2306 | 2237 | 2389 | 2233 | 2363 | 2147 | 2279 | 2332 |
| Total Protein |  | 81.3 | 82.8 | 83.1 | 80.0 | 84.3 | 79.0 | 83.8 | 77.2 | 81.2 | 82.6 |
| Fat | g | 97 | 99 | 98 | 95 | 101 | 94 | 100 | 91 | 98 | 99 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 37.1 | 38.7 | 37.4 | 36.8 | 39.0 | 36.2 | 38.9 | 32.9 | 38.0 | 38.8 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 35.6 | 36.6 | 35.9 | 34.8 | 37.1 | 34.4 | 36.9 | 33.9 | 35.8 | 36.3 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 17.4 | 17.3 | 17.6 | 16.8 | 18.1 | 16.5 | 17.9 | 17.6 | 17.4 | 17.4 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 275 | 281 | 276 | 270 | 281 | 264 | 283 | 266 | 276 | 282 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 289 | 290 | 292 | 284 | 304 | 287 | 300 | 272 | 286 | 295 |
| Total sugars | g | 135 | 136 | 135 | 134 | 145 | 135 | 142 | 121 | 136 | 141 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 89 | 92 | 90 | 89 | 97 | 91 | 93 | 78 | 88 | 91 |
| Starch | g | 154 | 154 | 157 | 150 | 159 | 151 | 157 | 151 | 150 | 154 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 15.3 | 14.8 | 14.9 | 14.8 | 15.9 | 14.8 | 15.9 | 14.7 | 15.5 | 16.1 |
| Alcohol | g | 11 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 12 |
| Calcium | mg | 1001 | 1025 | 1022 | 997 | 1072 | 980 | 1050 | 881 | 1006 | 1043 |
| Iron | mg | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.6 | 12.4 | 13.2 | 12.3 | 13.1 | 11.9 | 12.8 | 13.1 |
| Zinc | mg | 9.6 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 9.3 | 9.9 | 9.1 | 9.6 | 9.8 |
| Magnesium | mg | 293 | 290 | 293 | 288 | 304 | 283 | 305 | 274 | 298 | 305 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 3.07 | 3.24 | 3.19 | 3.07 | 3.26 | 3.00 | 3.18 | 2.69 | 3.10 | 3.13 |
| Potassium | g | 3.31 | 3.28 | 3.33 | 3.27 | 3.45 | 3.23 | 3.44 | 3.11 | 3.35 | 3.44 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.79 | 1.76 | 1.82 | 1.76 | 1.88 | 1.75 | 1.86 | 1.67 | 1.81 | 1.86 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 2.00 | 2.02 | 2.03 | 2.00 | 2.11 | 1.93 | 2.09 | 1.81 | 2.03 | 2.08 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 36.02 | 36.77 | 36.92 | 35.71 | 37.24 | 35.03 | 37.06 | 34.14 | 35.95 | 36.47 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.58 | 2.62 | 2.63 | 2.56 | 2.71 | 2.55 | 2.67 | 2.42 | 2.55 | 2.64 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 6.66 | 7.21 | 6.78 | 6.74 | 6.90 | 6.19 | 6.94 | 6.21 | 6.66 | 6.76 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 309 | 299 | 304 | 303 | 324 | 298 | 323 | 295 | 313 | 322 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 77 | 69 | 73 | 71 | 80 | 72 | 82 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 540 | 571 | 521 | 546 | 565 | 474 | 571 | 504 | 563 | 574 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2244 | 2179 | 2182 | 2164 | 2353 | 2122 | 2327 | 2146 | 2338 | 2382 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 919 | 940 | 890 | 911 | 963 | 832 | 965 | 865 | 957 | 975 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 3.28 | 3.36 | 3.40 | 3.16 | 3.52 | 3.21 | 3.41 | 2.98 | 3.29 | 3.34 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 12.80 | 12.67 | 12.97 | 12.48 | 13.45 | 12.30 | 13.16 | 12.66 | 12.72 | 12.90 |

Table 7.6 continued

|  |  | England | North East | North West | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yorkshire } \\ & \text { and } \\ & \text { The Humber } \end{aligned}$ | East Midlands | West Midlands | East | London | South East | South West |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total energy and nutrient intakes (a) continued |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage contributions of macronutrients to energy intake excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.2 | 38.6 | 38.1 | 38.1 | 38.1 | 37.7 | 38.3 | 38.0 | 38.7 | 38.4 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14.7 | 15.0 | 14.6 | 14.8 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 14.8 | 13.8 | 15.0 | 15.0 |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 14.1 | 14.2 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 14.0 |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 6.9 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 7.4 | 6.9 | 6.7 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.5 | 47.1 | 47.5 | 47.6 | 47.8 | 48.2 | 47.5 | 47.6 | 47.1 | 47.5 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.7 | 15.0 | 14.6 | 15.0 | 15.2 | 15.3 | 14.8 | 13.6 | 14.5 | 14.7 |
| Protein | \% | 14.3 | 14.3 | 14.4 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.2 | 14.4 | 14.2 | 14.2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | As a per | ge of weig | ference | tintake (f) |
| Energy (e) | \% | 104 | 106 | 105 | 102 | 108 | 102 | 106 | 98 | 104 | 106 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (e) | \% | 100 | 102 | 101 | 98 | 105 | 98 | 103 | 95 | 100 | 102 |
| Protein | \% | 164 | 167 | 168 | 161 | 170 | 161 | 168 | 158 | 164 | 165 |
| Calcium | \% | 133 | 136 | 136 | 132 | 141 | 130 | 138 | 118 | 133 | 138 |
| Iron | \% | 113 | 111 | 948 | 111 | 118 | 110 | 116 | 106 | 114 | 117 |
| Zinc | \% | 111 | 113 | 113 | 109 | 115 | 108 | 114 | 107 | 111 | 114 |
| Magnesium | \% | 102 | 101 | 102 | 100 | 105 | 99 | 105 | 96 | 103 | 105 |
| Sodium (d) | \% | 197 | 199 | 214 | 192 | 201 | 191 | 199 | 171 | 205 | 201 |
| Potassium | \% | 99 | 95 | 103 | 95 | 100 | 96 | 100 | 92 | 102 | 102 |
| Thiamin | \% | 198 | 195 | 200 | 194 | 207 | 193 | 204 | 187 | 200 | 204 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 161 | 163 | 163 | 160 | 169 | 155 | 167 | 146 | 162 | 166 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 240 | 246 | 245 | 237 | 247 | 233 | 244 | 229 | 240 | 241 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 196 | 199 | 200 | 194 | 204 | 193 | 201 | 186 | 193 | 199 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 442 | 478 | 452 | 447 | 458 | 414 | 459 | 417 | 441 | 444 |
| Folate | \% | 153 | 148 | 151 | 150 | 160 | 148 | 158 | 148 | 154 | 158 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 186 | 168 | 176 | 172 | 193 | 174 | 197 | 195 | 192 | 192 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 138 | 141 | 133 | 136 | 144 | 125 | 143 | 131 | 143 | 145 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey (b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent (c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) The RNI for sodium is the amount that is sufficient for 97 per cent of the population. In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition made per day
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

## Chapter 8 Demographic Comparisons

## Headlines

Over the three year period April 2003 to March 2006,

- household members in the lowest income quintile had the lowest intakes of alcohol but also the lowest intakes of vitamin C
- adult only households spent 6.8 per cent more than the UK average on food and drink eaten at home and 23 per cent more on eating out
- members of households where the Household Reference Person was aged under thirty spent 42 per cent of their food and drink budget on eating out while the 75 and over group spent only 19 per cent of their food and drink budget on eating out
- intakes of most vitamins and minerals were lowest in households where the Household Reference Person ceased full time education at the age of 16
- the percentage of food energy derived from saturated fatty acids decreased as the age at which the Household Reference Person left full-time education increased
- household purchases of fruit and vegetables were lower in households where the Household Reference Person was classified as "Never worked and long-term unemployed" than in the households where the Household Reference Person was in employment

1 This section contains comparisons based on the characteristics of the household or the Household Reference Person (HRP).

2 From 2001-02 the concept of Household Reference Person (HRP) was adopted on all government-sponsored surveys replacing the concept of head of household. The HRP is the person who:

- owns the household accommodation, or
- is legally responsible for the rent of the accommodation, or
- has the household accommodation by virtue of their employment or personal relationship to the owner who is not a member of the household.

3 If more than one person meet these criteria the HRP will be the one with the higher income. If the incomes are the same then the eldest is chosen.

4 A degree of caution is required in interpreting the data because the sampling errors at these levels can be high, especially where the sample size is small. The total sample size across the three years is given at the top of each column as an indication of the reliability of the figures. Due to the risk of sampling errors these comparisons have been averaged over the three years ended 31st March 2006. The possible relationships between household characteristics should also be considered when interpreting the figures e.g. there may be links between age of the household reference person, the composition of their household, their occupation and income.

5 Although the figures for the comparisons based on the characteristics of the household or the Household Reference Person are averages for a three year period, useful comparisons can still be made with the annual 2005-06 averages for the UK as a whole.

6 The purchases and expenditure tables contain data from both household food and drink and eating out. The energy and nutrient intake tables not only include the combined intakes from food brought into the home and eaten out but also the contributions from soft drinks, alcoholic drinks and confectionery.

7 For a more detailed breakdown of the data please refer to the datasets which are published on the Defra website at: http://statistics.defra.gov.uk/esg/publications/efs/datasets/default.asp

## Income quintiles

8 Income quintile is based on gross weekly household income. The first income quintile contains the lowest income households. The fifth or highest income quintile contains the households with the highest income. There are 5 quintiles in all, each representing twenty per cent of the population of households.

9 Table 8.1 shows average purchased quantities and expenditure for the three years from April 2003 to March 2006 for both household and food and drink eaten out.

10 Table 8.2 shows the average daily energy and nutrient intake from all food and drink by income quintile.

11 When interpreting the data, account should be taken of the average age of the Household Reference Person and average numbers of adults and children in the households. Increased income correlates with an increase in the number of adults and children in a household.

12 Certain foods showed a marked variation in purchasing habits across the income quintiles 1 to 5. Household purchases of milk and cream, fats and oils, sugars and preserves, cereals, potatoes and beverages showed a clear decline across the income quintiles from quintile 1 (lowest income) to quintile 5 (highest income). Household purchases of cheese, fruit and alcoholic drinks showed the opposite trend. Expenditure on eating out increased across the quintiles, with households in the lowest income quintile spending £5.47 per person per week compared with $£ 16.70$ per person per week in households in the highest income quintile.

13 Intakes of alcohol increased across the income quintiles culminating in an average of 13 grams per person per day in households in the highest income quintile. Intakes of vitamin $C$ followed the same pattern with the highest income quintile showing an average of 84 milligrams per person per day 19 per cent higher than quintile 1.

## First (lowest) income quintile households

14 For food and drink brought into the home, households in the first income quintile purchased the largest quantities of other meat and meat products, eggs, sugar and preserves, milk and cream, cereals and beverages but purchased the lowest amounts of carcase meat, fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes), soft drinks and alcoholic drinks.

15 Members of these households also had the lowest purchases and expenditure of food and drink eaten outside the home with only 21 per cent of the total food and drink expenditure being
spent on eating out, compared with 39 per cent in fifth (i.e. highest) income quintile households. First income quintile households spent 13 per cent less than the UK average on household food and drink but 52 per cent less on food and drink eaten out.

16 Household members in the first income quintile had the lowest intakes of alcohol but also the lowest intakes of vitamin C, the latter probably as a result of the low quantities of fruit purchased by these households. Intakes of niacin equivalent and $\beta$-carotene were also lowest in first income quintile households. In contrast, average intakes of calcium, vitamin B12 and vitamin A were highest in this quintile reflecting the high purchased quantities of other meat and meat products and of milk and cream. Energy intakes from saturated fatty acids as a percentage of total energy intakes were highest in this group at 15.0 per cent

## Second income quintile households

17 Household purchases of all carcase meat, fish, fats and oils, potatoes and confectionery, were highest in second income quintile households whilst household purchases of cheese were lowest. Members of these households spent 7.4 per cent less on household food and drink and 34 per cent less on food and drink eaten out than the UK average. 26 per cent of the total food and drink expenditure in second income quintile homes was spent on eating out compared to the UK average of 33 per cent. Households in the second income quintile had the highest average energy intake and the highest intakes of vitamin $D$, vitamin $E$ and zinc.

## Third income quintile households

18 Households in the third income quintile spent 6 per cent less than the UK average on household food and drink and 13 per cent less on eating out. However, spending on eating out represented 31 per cent of the total food and drink expenditure in these households, the closest equivalent to the UK average of 33 per cent. Daily per capita intakes of energy and many nutrients in third income quintile households was comparable with that in the UK as a whole.

## Fourth income quintile households

19 Purchases for home consumption of fish and beverages were lowest in fourth income quintile households whilst household purchases of soft drinks were highest in this quintile. Members of these households spent 3.4 per cent less on household food and drink and 5.5 per cent more on food and drink eaten out than the UK average. In fourth income quintile households, eating out expenditure represented 35 per cent of the total food and drink expenditure whereas for the UK as a whole the proportion was 33 per cent. Fourth income quintile household members had the lowest daily per capita intakes of energy and all vitamins and minerals except niacin equivalent and vitamin B6.

## Fifth (highest) income quintile households

20 Households in the fifth income quintile had the highest household purchases of cheese, fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes) and alcoholic drinks and the lowest household purchases of milk and cream, other meat and meat products, eggs, sugar and preserves, fats and oils, fresh and processed potatoes, total cereals and confectionery. Fifth income quintile households spent 13 per cent of the household food and drink budget on alcoholic drinks compared with the average for the UK of 11 per cent.

21 These households had the highest purchased quantities and expenditure on food and drink eaten outside the home with 39 per cent of the total food and drink expenditure being spent on eating out, compared to the UK average of 33 per cent. Fifth income quintile household food and drink expenditure was 11 per cent above the UK average. In contrast, expenditure on food and drink eaten out was 46 per cent higher.

22 Fifth income quintile households obtained the lowest percentage of energy from NMES and also had the highest intakes of energy, alcohol, sodium, vitamin $C$ and $\beta$-carotene.

Table 8.1 Income quintile analysis of purchases and expenditure (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 4189 | 4296 | 4216 | 4078 | 3852 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 59 | 58 | 50 | 46 | 46 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Lower boundary (gross w'kly h'hld income (£)) |  | 0 | 206 | 364 | 596 | 915 |
| Household purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | ml | 2326 | 2242 | 2063 | 1903 | 1815 |
| Cheese |  | 107 | 103 | 111 | 111 | 125 |
| Carcase meat |  | 213 | 253 | 223 | 218 | 227 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 856 | 829 | 835 | 831 | 798 |
| Fish |  | 172 | 175 | 153 | 148 | 162 |
| Eggs | no. | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| Fats and oils |  | 225 | 227 | 189 | 161 | 153 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 194 | 171 | 140 | 108 | 96 |
| Potatoes |  | 920 | 962 | 881 | 822 | 719 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1071 | 1144 | 1101 | 1074 | 1160 |
| Fruit |  | 1125 | 1200 | 1152 | 1144 | 1388 |
| Total cereals |  | 1715 | 1702 | 1615 | 1554 | 1532 |
| Beverages |  | 73 | 70 | 54 | 48 | 49 |
| Soft drinks (a) | ml | 1585 | 1711 | 1921 | 1954 | 1828 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 554 | 641 | 767 | 834 | 876 |
| Confectionery |  | 125 | 136 | 132 | 129 | 121 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese \& Thai meals or dishes |  | 10 | 16 | 26 | 31 | 52 |
| Meat and meat products |  | 53 | 70 | 90 | 102 | 113 |
| Fish and fish products |  | 9 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 17 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 13 | 17 | 23 | 27 | 33 |
| Potatoes |  | 54 | 67 | 80 | 87 | 91 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 21 | 28 | 31 | 34 | 41 |
| Sandwiches |  | 33 | 47 | 70 | 92 | 126 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes |  | 18 | 23 | 29 | 31 | 36 |
| Beverages | ml | 89 | 109 | 135 | 154 | 172 |
| Soft drinks including milk | ml | 211 | 251 | 356 | 423 | 473 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 380 | 468 | 603 | 711 | 782 |
| Confectionery |  | 12 | 14 | 20 | 21 | 23 |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |
| Milk and cream |  | 163 | 164 | 157 | 152 | 158 |
| Cheese |  | 53 | 53 | 57 | 59 | 74 |
| Carcase meat |  | 100 | 121 | 108 | 104 | 125 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 342 | 350 | 367 | 390 | 421 |
| Fish |  | 95 | 101 | 91 | 89 | 115 |
| Eggs |  | 22 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 18 |
| Fats and oils |  | 43 | 43 | 37 | 32 | 35 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 22 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 15 |
| Potatoes |  | 98 | 102 | 106 | 104 | 98 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 153 | 166 | 168 | 177 | 230 |
| Fruit |  | 151 | 164 | 157 | 156 | 216 |
| Total cereals |  | 345 | 358 | 364 | 380 | 412 |
| Beverages |  | 48 | 48 | 39 | 37 | 40 |

Table 8.1 continued

|  | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Household expenditure continued |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |
| All other foods | 105 | 108 | 114 | 124 | 143 |
| Soft drinks | 65 | 71 | 82 | 86 | 86 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 170 | 211 | 252 | 273 | 348 |
| Confectionery | 73 | 82 | 80 | 82 | 84 |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 1876 | 1971 | 1963 | 2004 | 2271 |
| Total all food \& drink | 2046 | 2182 | 2215 | 2277 | 2618 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 367 | 516 | 663 | 801 | 1161 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 181 | 233 | 326 | 402 | 508 |
| Total all food \& drink | 547 | 749 | 988 | 1203 | 1670 |

(a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks

Table 8.2 Income quintile analysis of intakes from all food and drink (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 4189 | 4296 | 4216 | 4078 | 3852 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 59 | 58 | 50 | 46 | 46 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Lower boundary (gross w'kly h'hold income (£)) |  | 0 | 206 | 364 | 596 | 915 |
| Total energy and nutrient intake (a) |  |  |  |  | intakes per person per day |  |
| Energy | kcal | 2380 | 2442 | 2370 | 2301 | 2346 |
|  | MJ | 10.0 | 10.3 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 9.9 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2329 | 2378 | 2295 | 2218 | 2255 |
| Total Protein | g | 81.1 | 83.0 | 80.8 | 79.7 | 82.3 |
| Fat | g | 99 | 102 | 97 | 94 | 96 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 38.7 | 39.0 | 37.4 | 36.0 | 36.6 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 36.3 | 37.3 | 35.7 | 34.4 | 35.3 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 17.5 | 18.3 | 17.5 | 16.7 | 17.2 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 287 | 284 | 272 | 264 | 274 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 296 | 302 | 293 | 282 | 284 |
| Total sugars | g | 140 | 142 | 137 | 131 | 132 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 93 | 94 | 92 | 88 | 86 |
| Starch | g | 156 | 160 | 155 | 150 | 152 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 15.0 | 15.6 | 15.1 | 14.8 | 15.6 |
| Alcohol | g | 7 | 9 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| Calcium | mg | 1055 | 1044 | 1006 | 973 | 977 |
| Iron | mg | 12.4 | 12.8 | 12.5 | 12.4 | 12.9 |
| Zinc | mg | 9.7 | 9.9 | 9.5 | 9.3 | 9.6 |
| Magnesium | mg | 287 | 297 | 289 | 286 | 299 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 3.07 | 3.10 | 3.09 | 3.07 | 3.13 |
| Potassium | g | 3.30 | 3.41 | 3.29 | 3.22 | 3.34 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.78 | 1.82 | 1.78 | 1.76 | 1.83 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.93 | 1.96 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 34.7 | 35.9 | 35.7 | 35.8 | 37.2 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 7.3 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 6.3 | 6.4 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 305 | 315 | 304 | 298 | 315 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 71 | 75 | 74 | 74 | 84 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 630 | 587 | 552 | 486 | 504 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2120 | 2261 | 2182 | 2160 | 2367 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 990 | 970 | 921 | 850 | 902 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 3.45 | 3.48 | 3.28 | 3.13 | 3.16 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 12.85 | 13.40 | 12.97 | 12.30 | 12.58 |

Table 8.2 continued

|  |  | Quintile 1 | Quintile 2 | Quintile 3 | Quintile 4 | Quintile 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total energy and nutrient intake (a) continued |  | as a percentage of total food \& drink energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.4 | 38.4 | 38.1 | 37.9 | 38.2 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 15.0 | 14.8 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 14.6 |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.1 |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 6.8 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.9 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.7 | 47.6 | 47.8 | 47.7 | 47.2 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.9 | 14.8 | 15.0 | 14.8 | 14.3 |
| Protein | \% | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.4 | 14.6 |
|  |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |  |
| Energy (e) | \% | 102 | 103 | 103 | 101 | 102 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (e) | \% | 100 | 100 | 99 | 97 | 98 |
| Protein | \% | 159 | 162 | 165 | 166 | 169 |
| Calcium | \% | 139 | 137 | 131 | 126 | 125 |
| Iron | \% | 99 | 105 | 105 | 104 | 107 |
| Zinc | \% | 114 | 115 | 111 | 110 | 112 |
| Magnesium | \% | 100 | 102 | 101 | 100 | 103 |
| Sodium (d) | \% | 204 | 220 | 199 | 198 | 198 |
| Potassium | \% | 101 | 109 | 99 | 98 | 100 |
| Thiamin | \% | 192 | 195 | 197 | 200 | 206 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 157 | 157 | 157 | 155 | 156 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 231 | 235 | 236 | 239 | 246 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 194 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 204 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 491 | 474 | 457 | 432 | 436 |
| Folate | \% | 129 | 136 | 142 | 146 | 153 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 157 | 168 | 174 | 177 | 201 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 141 | 139 | 135 | 128 | 135 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) The RNI for sodium is the amount that is sufficient for 97 per cent of the population. In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition made recommendations about the maximum amount of salt that people should be eating, i.e. that the average salt intake for adults should be no more than 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day.
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

## Household composition

23 The size and composition of a household, together with the age of the HRP and average gross weekly household income, have a significant effect on food purchases, expenditure and energy and nutrient intakes.

24 Table 8.3 shows purchased quantities and expenditure per capita for both household and food and drink eaten out by household composition as averages for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

25 Table 8.4 shows the daily energy and nutrient intake per capita from all food and drink by household composition as averages for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

## Adult only households

26 Household food and drink purchases and expenditure was highest in all food categories for households with one, two or three adults and no children except for the purchase of soft drinks. On average, adult only households spent 6.8 per cent more than the UK average on food and
drink eaten at home and 23 per cent more on eating out. Expenditure on food and drink (excluding alcohol) eaten at home remained highest in one adult households but when alcohol drinks were included, two adult households had the highest household expenditure. Households with 4 or more adults and no children had the highest spend on eating out which accounted for 44 per cent of the household's total food and drink expenditure and was 40 per cent higher than the UK average. As expected, households that contain only adults had the highest average daily intake of energy per person and, as a consequence, higher intakes of all nutrients.

## Households with children

27 Households with children continued to have the lowest levels of household and eating out purchases in all foods, with the exception of soft drinks bought for the household and soft drinks and confectionery purchased outside the home. On average, households with children spent 24 per cent less than the UK average on food and drink eaten at home and 29 per cent less on eating out. The lowest levels of total food and drink spending were in households with 2 adults and 4 or more children, where household expenditure was 34 per cent less and eating out expenditure 51 per cent less than the UK average.

28 Households with 3 children had the lowest energy intake per person which reflects the lower energy requirements of children. In addition, these households had the lowest intakes of many nutrients.

Table 8.3 Household composition analysis of purchases and expenditure (average April 2003 to March 2006)

| Adult | 1 |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  | or more |  | 4 or more |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Children | 0 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 or more | 0 | 1 or 2 | $3 \text { or }$ more | 0 |
| Number of households in sample | 5730 | 1344 | 6834 | 1534 | 1918 | 615 | 202 | 1127 | 766 | 116 | 442 |
| Average age of HRP | 60 | 36 | 56 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 54 | 47 | 44 | 49 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) | 291 | 298 | 619 | 764 | 835 | 823 | 739 | 846 | 932 | 957 | 1115 |
| Household purchases |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream ml | 2454 | 1814 | 2213 | 1944 | 1838 | 1725 | 1713 | 2062 | 1806 | 1841 | 1655 |
| Cheese | 128 | 85 | 134 | 107 | 102 | 78 | 74 | 126 | 96 | 54 | 115 |
| Carcase meat | 223 | 146 | 296 | 187 | 170 | 162 | 174 | 272 | 234 | 221 | 206 |
| Other meat and meat products | 964 | 698 | 926 | 772 | 713 | 655 | 661 | 897 | 821 | 586 | 787 |
| Fish | 228 | 96 | 209 | 125 | 113 | 110 | 112 | 169 | 116 | 134 | 147 |
| Eggs no. | 2.1 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| Fats and oils | 234 | 133 | 227 | 145 | 130 | 124 | 151 | 206 | 183 | 169 | 181 |
| Sugar and preserves | 195 | 93 | 175 | 93 | 86 | 85 | 116 | 142 | 111 | 83 | 113 |
| Potatoes | 863 | 727 | 990 | 758 | 710 | 656 | 728 | 943 | 798 | 695 | 902 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 1302 | 767 | 1441 | 973 | 863 | 745 | 695 | 1222 | 960 | 841 | 1042 |
| Fruit | 1583 | 768 | 1540 | 1018 | 1005 | 858 | 818 | 1288 | 1023 | 821 | 995 |
| Total cereals | 1863 | 1381 | 1763 | 1470 | 1438 | 1409 | 1430 | 1669 | 1561 | 1318 | 1535 |
| Beverages | 87 | 35 | 76 | 41 | 35 | 30 | 31 | 64 | 39 | 37 | 51 |
| Soft drinks (a) ml | 1495 | 2231 | 1581 | 1989 | 2024 | 1994 | 1978 | 1864 | 2124 | 1729 | 1873 |
| Alcoholic drinks ml | 839 | 345 | 997 | 820 | 661 | 498 | 359 | 875 | 571 | 449 | 714 |
| Confectionery | 142 | 115 | 138 | 122 | 130 | 128 | 128 | 119 | 118 | 103 | 97 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese \& Thai meals or dishes | 30 | 15 | 37 | 28 | 24 | 19 | 16 | 35 | 37 | 28 | 44 |
| Meat and meat products | 89 | 80 | 86 | 91 | 89 | 78 | 73 | 98 | 123 | 91 | 128 |
| Fish and fish products | 18 | 7 | 19 | 12 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 15 | 13 | 7 | 13 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza | 21 | 23 | 22 | 26 | 27 | 25 | 24 | 25 | 29 | 18 | 33 |
| Potatoes | 81 | 76 | 79 | 76 | 78 | 69 | 72 | 80 | 91 | 72 | 91 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 46 | 18 | 42 | 30 | 24 | 18 | 18 | 37 | 27 | 14 | 34 |

Table 8.3 continued

| Adul <br> Children | 1 |  | 2 |  |  |  |  | 3 or more |  |  | 4 or <br> more <br> 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 1 or more | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 0 | 1 or 2 | 3 or more |  |
| Eating out purchases continued |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sandwiches | 77 | 54 | 85 | 91 | 74 | 56 | 45 | 107 | 97 | 65 | 112 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes | 28 | 26 | 32 | 28 | 30 | 28 | 31 | 29 | 27 | 21 | 22 |
| Beverages ml | 184 | 52 | 184 | 130 | 100 | 81 | 43 | 170 | 107 | 54 | 164 |
| Soft drinks including milk ml | 229 | 457 | 267 | 398 | 407 | 415 | 411 | 418 | 552 | 489 | 537 |
| Alcoholic drinks ml | 823 | 158 | 777 | 455 | 339 | 193 | 182 | 1010 | 739 | 273 | 1220 |
| Confectionery | 8 | 35 | 9 | 20 | 27 | 31 | 34 | 14 | 30 | 39 | 18 |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | 197 | 122 | 178 | 158 | 148 | 128 | 120 | 157 | 133 | 121 | 128 |
| Cheese | 70 | 42 | 74 | 58 | 56 | 41 | 37 | 67 | 47 | 27 | 55 |
| Carcase meat | 119 | 61 | 156 | 92 | 83 | 71 | 73 | 137 | 107 | 80 | 105 |
| Other meat and meat products | 448 | 289 | 433 | 376 | 340 | 285 | 260 | 419 | 360 | 233 | 367 |
| Fish | 139 | 50 | 139 | 79 | 70 | 55 | 50 | 108 | 66 | 56 | 83 |
| Eggs | 25 | 13 | 23 | 15 | 14 | 11 | 13 | 19 | 15 | 12 | 17 |
| Fats and oils | 51 | 22 | 49 | 30 | 25 | 22 | 23 | 42 | 30 | 24 | 32 |
| Sugar and preserves | 26 | 10 | 23 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 13 | 18 | 12 | 8 | 13 |
| Potatoes | 101 | 101 | 106 | 104 | 98 | 91 | 91 | 105 | 104 | 87 | 103 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 225 | 119 | 241 | 172 | 145 | 116 | 101 | 195 | 151 | 109 | 164 |
| Fruit | 238 | 100 | 229 | 145 | 136 | 111 | 97 | 177 | 132 | 96 | 135 |
| Total cereals | 424 | 319 | 408 | 374 | 357 | 322 | 297 | 395 | 369 | 267 | 353 |
| Beverages | 64 | 24 | 56 | 30 | 27 | 22 | 19 | 47 | 28 | 22 | 38 |
| All other foods | 140 | 98 | 143 | 123 | 109 | 91 | 86 | 125 | 108 | 65 | 113 |
| Soft drinks | 71 | 91 | 73 | 89 | 82 | 81 | 80 | 84 | 92 | 75 | 88 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 313 | 111 | 385 | 256 | 207 | 152 | 106 | 285 | 169 | 149 | 213 |
| Confectionery | 90 | 70 | 89 | 79 | 82 | 79 | 78 | 73 | 73 | 67 | 62 |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 2427 | 1532 | 2423 | 1936 | 1783 | 1537 | 1438 | 2167 | 1825 | 1349 | 1857 |
| Total all food \& drink | 2740 | 1643 | 2808 | 2192 | 1990 | 1690 | 1544 | 2452 | 1994 | 1497 | 2070 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 778 | 484 | 903 | 741 | 678 | 564 | 462 | 858 | 811 | 549 | 905 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 452 | 106 | 459 | 265 | 193 | 112 | 92 | 558 | 408 | 175 | 696 |
| Total all food \& drink | 1230 | 590 | 1362 | 1007 | 871 | 677 | 555 | 1417 | 1219 | 724 | 1602 |

(a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks

Table 8.4 Household composition analysis of intakes from all food and drink (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  | Adult <br> Children | 1 |  |  |  | 2 |  |  |  | or mor |  | 4 or more |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 or more | 0 | 1 or 2 | 3 or more | 0 |
| Number of households in sample |  | 5730 | 1344 | 6834 | 1534 | 1918 | 615 | 202 | 1127 | 766 | 116 | 442 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 60 | 36 | 56 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 39 | 54 | 47 | 44 | 49 |
| Average gross weekly household inco | ome (£) | 291 | 298 | 619 | 764 | 835 | 823 | 739 | 846 | 932 | 957 | 1115 |
| Total energy and nutrient intakes (a)Energy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | intakes per person per day |  |  |  |
|  | kcal | 2634 | 2103 | 2616 | 2180 | 2091 | 1976 | 2120 | 2478 | 2334 | 1988 | 2297 |
|  | MJ | 11.1 | 8.8 | 11.0 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 8.3 | 8.9 | 10.4 | 9.8 | 8.4 | 9.7 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2541 | 2073 | 2511 | 2113 | 2038 | 1938 | 2091 | 2380 | 2270 | 1950 | 2205 |
| Total Protein | g | 91.3 | 71.0 | 91.8 | 74.7 | 70.7 | 65.9 | 69.0 | 86.8 | 78.6 | 66.8 | 79.8 |
| Fat | g | 108 | 89 | 107 | 90 | 86 | 80 | 89 | 101 | 97 | 83 | 93 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 42.3 | 33.5 | 41.5 | 34.4 | 33.5 | 31.1 | 33.6 | 38.8 | 36.1 | 29.9 | 34.2 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 39.2 | 33.2 | 39.2 | 33.1 | 31.5 | 29.5 | 33.2 | 37.2 | 36.3 | 30.9 | 34.6 |
| Poly-unsaturates | $g$ | 18.8 | 16.1 | 19.0 | 16.1 | 15.0 | 14.1 | 16.3 | 18.3 | 18.5 | 16.4 | 18.1 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 320 | 237 | 316 | 245 | 231 | 215 | 235 | 292 | 261 | 227 | 264 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 321 | 264 | 315 | 269 | 262 | 255 | 271 | 299 | 288 | 250 | 279 |
| Total sugars | g | 155 | 120 | 150 | 124 | 123 | 116 | 123 | 139 | 131 | 111 | 124 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 100 | 84 | 96 | 82 | 84 | 79 | 87 | 92 | 91 | 75 | 85 |
| Starch | g | 166 | 144 | 165 | 144 | 139 | 139 | 147 | 160 | 156 | 139 | 154 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 17.3 | 13.2 | 17.4 | 13.9 | 13.2 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 15.9 | 14.1 | 12.3 | 14.8 |
| Alcohol | g | 13 | 4 | 15 | 10 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 14 | 9 | 6 | 13 |
| Calcium | mg | 1157 | 891 | 1111 | 930 | 900 | 831 | 842 | 1053 | 944 | 817 | 950 |
| Iron | mg | 14.3 | 10.8 | 14.3 | 11.7 | 11.2 | 10.4 | 10.9 | 13.0 | 11.8 | 10.4 | 12.1 |
| Zinc | mg | 10.8 | 8.4 | 10.8 | 8.8 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 10.2 | 9.2 | 7.9 | 9.3 |
| Magnesium | mg | 339.4 | 243.0 | 335.1 | 267.2 | 252.2 | 229.5 | 236.2 | 312.3 | 272.0 | 230.2 | 284.8 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 3.49 | 2.81 | 3.43 | 2.91 | 2.77 | 2.52 | 2.63 | 3.29 | 2.95 | 2.23 | 3.03 |
| Potassium | g | 3.77 | 2.87 | 3.79 | 3.03 | 2.85 | 2.62 | 2.74 | 3.52 | 3.08 | 2.69 | 3.19 |
| Thiamin | mg | 2.00 | 1.61 | 2.02 | 1.66 | 1.60 | 1.49 | 1.59 | 1.86 | 1.69 | 1.46 | 1.73 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 2.36 | 1.72 | 2.28 | 1.82 | 1.75 | 1.63 | 1.68 | 2.09 | 1.83 | 1.67 | 1.83 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 39.9 | 31.0 | 40.7 | 33.2 | 31.4 | 29.1 | 30.4 | 38.8 | 35.1 | 29.3 | 36.0 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.6 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 8.1 | 5.9 | 7.7 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 7.0 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 6.0 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 352 | 264 | 355 | 277 | 264 | 242 | 258 | 327 | 282 | 251 | 300 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 86 | 67 | 87 | 71 | 68 | 61 | 62 | 79 | 72 | 63 | 69 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 705 | 415 | 682 | 470 | 402 | 356 | 367 | 558 | 459 | 492 | 439 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2473 | 2048 | 2591 | 2051 | 1932 | 1783 | 1890 | 2341 | 2037 | 1774 | 1993 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 1125 | 758 | 1120 | 816 | 726 | 655 | 683 | 954 | 802 | 790 | 774 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 3.98 | 2.62 | 3.82 | 3.08 | 2.68 | 2.49 | 2.56 | 3.43 | 2.93 | 2.58 | 3.08 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 13.82 | 11.90 | 13.79 | 12.13 | 11.12 | 10.55 | 11.84 | 13.38 | 13.48 | 12.07 | 13.24 |
|  |  |  |  |  | as a percentage of total food \& drink energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.2 | 38.5 | 38.4 | 38.2 | $37.8$ | $37.2$ | $38.3$ | $38.3$ | $38.6$ | $38.2$ | 38.1 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 15.0 | 14.6 | 14.9 | 14.6 | 14.8 | 14.4 | 14.5 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 13.8 | 14.0 |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 13.9 | 14.4 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 13.9 | 13.7 | 14.3 | 14.1 | 14.4 | 14.3 | 14.1 |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 6.7 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 7.4 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.5 | 47.8 | 47.0 | 47.7 | 48.3 | 49.3 | 48.5 | 47.2 | 47.5 | 48.1 | 47.4 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.7 | 15.1 | 14.4 | 14.6 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 15.6 | 14.4 | 15.0 | 14.4 | 14.4 |
| Protein | \% | 14.4 | 13.7 | 14.6 | 14.1 | 13.9 | 13.6 | 13.2 | 14.6 | 13.8 | 13.7 | 14.5 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy (e) | \% | 113 | 106 | 111 | 99 | 96 | 93 | 100 | 103 | 99 | 90 | 95 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (e) | \% | 109 | 105 | 106 | 96 | 94 | 91 | 99 | 99 | 96 | 88 | 91 |
| Protein | \% | 168 | 186 | 168 | 162 | 164 | 161116 | 174 | 159136 | 155 | 150 | 146122 |
| Calcium | \% | 150 | 126 | 144 | 127 | 125 |  | 117 |  | 118 | 106 |  |
| Iron | \% | 139 | 92 | 133 | 100 | 98 | 116 93 | 98 | 136 117 | 96 | 88 | 122 |
| Zinc | \% | 122 | 113 | 120 | 107 | 100 | 95 | 101 | 113 | 105 | 95 | 104 |
| Magnesium | \% | 109 | 101 | 108 | 99 | 98 | 92 | 96 | 100 | 92 | 85 | 92 |
| Sodium (d) | \% | 242 | 203 | 200 | 193 | 190 | 178 | 188 | 189 | 178 | 148 | 175 |
| Potassium | \% | 114 | 105 | 101 | 95 | 96 | 93 | 100 | 93 | 87 | 87 | 85 |

Table 8.4 continued

|  | Adult | 1 |  | 2 |  |  |  |  | 3 or more |  |  | 4 or more |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Children | 0 | 1 or more | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \text { or } \\ & \text { more } \end{aligned}$ | 0 | 1 or 2 | 3 or more | 0 |
| Total energy and nutrient intakes (a) continued |  |  |  |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Thiamin | \% | 212 | 209 | 213 | 191 | 186 | 178 | 192 | 195 | 181 | 168 | 179 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 181 | 160 | 173 | 153 | 151 | 143 | 149 | 158 | 145 | 141 | 139 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 260 | 240 | 261 | 229 | 219 | 207 | 219 | 244 | 225 | 201 | 223 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 200 | 212 | 206 | 191 | 188 | 182 | 198 | 197 | 188 | 177 | 184 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 490 | 476 | 468 | 419 | 419 | 417 | 441 | 426 | 400 | 414 | 368 |
| Folate | \% | 161 | 155 | 163 | 145 | 145 | 137 | 148 | 151 | 138 | 134 | 140 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 196 | 188 | 199 | 176 | 176 | 162 | 170 | 184 | 173 | 162 | 162 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 160 | 136 | 158 | 127 | 117 | 108 | 116 | 135 | 119 | 126 | 111 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) The RNI for sodium is the amount that is sufficient for 97 per cent of the population. In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition made recommendations about the maximum amount of salt that people should be eating, i.e. that the average salt intake for adults should be no more than 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day.
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

## Age group of Household Reference Person

29 The age of the HRP is often related to the composition of the household and, to a lesser extent, its income group and level of eating out. In particular it is necessary to consider the average number of children per household before interpreting the results. For example, there are practically no children in households where the HRP is aged between 65 and 74, leading to higher average energy intakes per person than in households with children. The survey results by the HRP age group should therefore be interpreted with caution: for example, purchases of soft drinks were highest in the 65 to 74 group, which could be due to visits by grandchildren.

30 Table 8.5 shows the purchased quantities and expenditure for both household and food and drink eaten out by HRP age group as averages for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

31 Table 8.6 shows the daily energy and nutrient intake from all food and drink by HRP age group as averages for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

## Household and eating out

32 As expected, household purchases of most food items rose steadily with the age of the HRP to a peak in the 65 and under 75 age group. The exceptions were soft drinks which peaked with the 40 and under 50 age group, cheese, alcoholic drinks and other meat and meat products which peaked with households where the HRP was aged 50 and under 65 . The purchases of food and drink items for consumption outside the home showed more variation across the age groups but overall purchases of most food and drink items eaten out was lowest in the 75 and over age group.

## Household reference person aged less than thirty

33 Purchased quantities of all household food items were lowest in households where the HRP was aged under 30 except for cheese, soft drinks and alcohol. For food items eaten outside the home, households in this group purchased the most sandwiches, soft drinks and alcoholic drinks.

34 The per capita spend in households where the HRP was aged less than 30 was $£ 18.46$ on food and drink for home consumption which was 22 per cent less than the UK average for all households. In these households, 11 per cent of the household expenditure was spent on alcoholic drinks for home consumption.

35 Members of households with a HRP aged less than thirty had the highest spend on food and drink eaten out at $£ 13.18$ per person per week, which represented 42 per cent of their total expenditure on all food and drink, and was 16 per cent above the UK average. Intakes of energy and all nutrients are lowest in this age group.

## Household reference person aged between thirty and under forty

36 Households where the HRP is aged 30 and under 40 spent $£ 19.77$ per person per week on food and drink for home consumption which was 16 per cent lower than the UK average. Expenditure on food and drink eaten out was 5.3 per cent lower than for all UK households and as a percentage of total food and drink spending was 35 per cent, compared with the UK average of 33 per cent.

## Household reference person aged between forty and under fifty

37 Compared with other HRP age groups, the households where the HRP was between 40 and 50 tended to have the highest average gross weekly income per household. These households purchased the most soft drinks for home consumption. When eating out they purchased the most in half of the categories. Weekly per capita spending on eating out at $£ 11.85$ was 35 per cent of the total food and drink budget.

## Household reference person aged between fifty and under sixty-five

38 Purchased quantities of and expenditure on alcoholic drinks brought into the home was highest in households where the HRP was aged 50 and under 65. These households purchased the highest quantities of cheese, other meat and meat products for household consumption plus vegetables (excluding potatoes) and beverages when eating out. The percentage of energy (excluding alcohol) derived from fat was highest in this group as were intakes of sodium and vitamin E. Combined food and drink expenditure was highest for this group at $£ 40.25$, of which $£ 13.00$ was spent on eating out. This represented 32 per cent of the total. The weekly per capita household expenditure at $£ 27.25$ on all food and drink was 16 per cent higher than the UK average.

## Household reference person aged between sixty-five and under seventy-five

39 Purchased quantities for home consumption of most food items, apart from cheese, other meat and meat products, sugar, beverages, soft drinks and alcohol, was highest in households where the HRP is aged 65 and under 75. Higher intakes can be attributed to the lower proportion of children in these households. Members of households in this HRP age group had the highest energy intake and highest intakes in almost all vitamins and minerals. Member's expenditure on food and drink brought into the home was $£ 27.01$, which was 15 per cent more than the average for all UK households. Expenditure on eating out, at $£ 8.82$, was 25 per cent of the total spend on food and drink.

## Household reference person aged seventy-five and over

40 Members of households in the aged 75 and over group purchased the largest quantities of sugar and beverages and the lowest quantities of soft and alcoholic drinks.

41 Expenditure on household food and drink, at $£ 23.97$, was similar to the UK average for all households whereas expenditure on food and drink eaten out at $£ 5.49$ was 52 per cent below the UK average and represented only 19 per cent of the total expenditure on all food and drink. The percentage of energy (excluding alcohol) derived from saturated fatty acids and non-milk extrinsic sugars was highest in this group.

Table 8.5 Age of Household Reference Person analysis of purchases and expenditure (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | under 30 | 30 and under 40 | 40 and under 50 | 50 and under 65 | 65 and under 75 | 75 and over |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 1884 | 3964 | 4257 | 5251 | 2813 | 2462 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Average gross weekly household income ( $£$ ) |  | 502 | 685 | 774 | 646 | 356 | 264 |
| Household purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | ml | 1648 | 1793 | 1834 | 2222 | 2595 | 2473 |
| Cheese |  | 102 | 97 | 108 | 136 | 124 | 102 |
| Carcase meat |  | 126 | 164 | 211 | 292 | 325 | 266 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 669 | 706 | 842 | 958 | 925 | 793 |
| Fish |  | 100 | 119 | 136 | 198 | 239 | 230 |
| Eggs | no. | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.0 |
| Fats and oils |  | 119 | 134 | 163 | 222 | 273 | 257 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 81 | 86 | 107 | 161 | 215 | 238 |
| Potatoes |  | 654 | 676 | 807 | 1004 | 1075 | 910 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 799 | 868 | 1018 | 1395 | 1503 | 1208 |
| Fruit |  | 857 | 938 | 1093 | 1466 | 1686 | 1576 |
| Total cereals |  | 1350 | 1409 | 1567 | 1760 | 1915 | 1784 |
| Beverages |  | 32 | 36 | 45 | 73 | 89 | 92 |
| Soft drinks (a) |  | 1915 | 1873 | 2119 | 1795 | 1488 | 1099 |
| Alcoholic drinks |  | 687 | 724 | 777 | 941 | 681 | 482 |
| Confectionery |  | 86 | 113 | 136 | 136 | 153 | 140 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals |  | 33 | 32 | 37 | 32 | 19 | 9 |
| Meat and meat products |  | 106 | 97 | 109 | 89 | 58 | 44 |
| Fish and fish products |  | 11 | 12 | 13 | 17 | 19 | 15 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 29 | 28 | 31 | 22 | 13 | 7 |
| Potatoes |  | 80 | 80 | 89 | 79 | 68 | 54 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 30 | 30 | 32 | 38 | 34 | 31 |
| Sandwiches |  | 103 | 86 | 97 | 88 | 38 | 21 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes |  | 25 | 29 | 32 | 30 | 28 | 22 |
| Beverages | ml | 100 | 126 | 137 | 169 | 159 | 117 |
| Soft drinks including milk | ml | 499 | 427 | 478 | 321 | 139 | 69 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 843 | 480 | 631 | 840 | 520 | 238 |
| Confectionery |  | 19 | 23 | 30 | 14 | 4 | 2 |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Milk and cream |  | 121 | 141 | 142 | 176 | 203 | 198 |
| Cheese |  | 51 | 53 | 58 | 74 | 68 | 56 |
| Carcase meat |  | 58 | 76 | 101 | 153 | 164 | 145 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 328 | 337 | 389 | 438 | 397 | 354 |
| Fish |  | 57 | 68 | 82 | 128 | 150 | 149 |
| Eggs |  | 14 | 14 | 16 | 22 | 26 | 24 |
| Fats and oils |  | 22 | 25 | 31 | 46 | 59 | 57 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 9 | 11 | 12 | 21 | 28 | 33 |
| Potatoes |  | 95 | 95 | 106 | 110 | 104 | 84 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 145 | 155 | 171 | 229 | 219 | 180 |
| Fruit |  | 111 | 132 | 151 | 216 | 242 | 226 |

Table 8.5 continued

|  | under 30 | 30 and under 40 | 40 and under 50 | 50 and under 65 | 65 and under 75 | 75 and over |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household expenditure continued |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Total cereals | 355 | 354 | 379 | 401 | 399 | 366 |
| Beverages | 23 | 27 | 33 | 56 | 63 | 61 |
| All other foods | 116 | 111 | 120 | 136 | 127 | 117 |
| Soft drinks | 84 | 82 | 91 | 83 | 65 | 48 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 203 | 223 | 251 | 351 | 290 | 217 |
| Confectionery | 56 | 72 | 87 | 87 | 94 | 84 |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 1643 | 1754 | 1970 | 2374 | 2411 | 2180 |
| Total all food \& drink | 1846 | 1977 | 2221 | 2725 | 2701 | 2397 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 793 | 774 | 832 | 838 | 623 | 427 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 526 | 307 | 353 | 462 | 259 | 122 |
| Total all food \& drink | 1318 | 1081 | 1185 | 1300 | 882 | 549 |

(a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks

Table 8.6 Age of Household Reference Person analysis of intakes from all food and drink (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | under 30 | 30 and under 40 | 40 and under 50 | 50 and under 65 | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { and } \\ & \text { under } 75 \end{aligned}$ | 75 and over |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 1884 | 3964 | 4257 | 5251 | 2813 | 2462 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) |  | 502 | 685 | 774 | 646 | 356 | 264 |
| Total energy and nutrient intake (a) |  |  |  |  | intakes per person per day |  |  |
| Energy | kcal | 2058 | 2134 | 2371 | 2642 | 2702 | 2413 |
|  | MJ | 8.7 | 9.0 | 10.0 | 11.1 | 11.4 | 10.1 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | g | 1985 | 2073 | 2298 | 2540 | 2622 | 2359 |
| Total Protein | g | 70.7 | 73.4 | 81.2 | 92.9 | 93.7 | 81.4 |
| Fat | g | 84 | 88 | 98 | 109 | 111 | 100 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 30.9 | 33.3 | 37.3 | 41.6 | 44.1 | 40.7 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 31.3 | 32.9 | 36.3 | 40.0 | 40.4 | 35.8 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 15.8 | 16.2 | 17.8 | 19.5 | 19.1 | 16.3 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 230 | 243 | 271 | 317 | 330 | 296 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 253 | 262 | 291 | 318 | 332 | 303 |
| Total sugars | g | 111 | 117 | 134 | 149 | 162 | 154 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 75 | 78 | 92 | 97 | 103 | 99 |
| Starch | g | 141 | 145 | 156 | 168 | 170 | 149 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 13.1 | 13.7 | 15.0 | 17.4 | 18.0 | 15.9 |
| Alcohol | g | 10 | 9 | 10 | 15 | 11 | 8 |
| Calcium | mg | 876 | 897 | 978 | 1121 | 1177 | 1068 |
| Iron | mg | 10.7 | 11.4 | 12.5 | 14.2 | 14.8 | 13.1 |
| Zinc | mg | 8.3 | 8.7 | 9.5 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 9.7 |
| Magnesium | mg | 250 | 259 | 287 | 337 | 342 | 299 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 2.80 | 2.83 | 3.15 | 3.47 | 3.38 | 2.99 |
| Potassium | g | 2.85 | 2.96 | 3.26 | 3.82 | 3.90 | 3.41 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.60 | 1.66 | 1.80 | 2.01 | 2.06 | 1.83 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 1.66 | 1.76 | 1.93 | 2.26 | 2.45 | 2.23 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 31.7 | 32.7 | 36.3 | 41.3 | 40.7 | 34.3 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.5 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 5.4 | 5.8 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 7.6 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 267 | 277 | 302 | 353 | 368 | 323 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 70 | 70 | 75 | 86 | 89 | 77 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 382 | 430 | 480 | 659 | 734 | 738 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 1945 | 2095 | 2256 | 2615 | 2624 | 2190 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 708 | 781 | 859 | 1100 | 1181 | 1112 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2.69 | 2.85 | 3.04 | 3.76 | 4.18 | 3.76 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 11.78 | 12.01 | 13.04 | 14.23 | 13.85 | 11.93 |

Table 8.6 continued

|  |  | under 30 | 30 and under 40 | 40 and under 50 | 50 and under 65 | $\begin{aligned} & 65 \text { and } \\ & \text { under } 75 \end{aligned}$ | 75 and over |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total energy and nutrient intake (a) continued |  | as a percentage of total food and drink energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 37.9 | 38.4 | 38.4 | 38.5 | 38.2 | 38.0 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14.0 | 14.4 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 15.1 | 15.5 |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 14.2 | 14.3 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 13.9 | 13.7 |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 7.1 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.8 | 47.5 | 47.5 | 46.9 | 47.5 | 48.2 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.3 | 14.1 | 15.0 | 14.3 | 14.8 | 15.7 |
| Protein | \% | 14.3 | 14.2 | 14.1 | 14.6 | 14.3 | 13.8 |
|  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy (e) | \% | 93 | 97 | 101 | 112 | 117 | 106 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (e) | \% | 90 | 94 | 97 | 108 | 113 | 103 |
| Protein | \% | 152 | 165 | 163 | 172 | 172 | 150 |
| Calcium | \% | 125 | 125 | 124 | 143 | 152 | 138 |
| Iron | \% | 92 | 99 | 100 | 132 | 151 | 135 |
| Zinc | \% | 101 | 104 | 107 | 121 | 124 | 110 |
| Magnesium | \% | 93 | 99 | 98 | 109 | 110 | 96 |
| Sodium (d) | \% | 186 | 191 | 191 | 202 | 200 | 235 |
| Potassium | \% | 89 | 96 | 94 | 102 | 104 | 111 |
| Thiamin | \% | 181 | 189 | 192 | 213 | 220 | 197 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 140 | 150 | 153 | 173 | 187 | 171 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 216 | 224 | 232 | 264 | 266 | 228 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 183 | 192 | 195 | 210 | 207 | 177 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 383 | 422 | 423 | 475 | 500 | 459 |
| Folate | \% | 140 | 147 | 146 | 163 | 168 | 146 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 171 | 176 | 181 | 198 | 202 | 175 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 109 | 122 | 127 | 155 | 166 | 158 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) The RNI for sodium is the amount that is sufficient for 97 per cent of the population. In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition made recommendations about the maximum amount of salt that people should be eating, i.e. that the average salt intake for adults should be no more than 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

## Age at which Household Reference Person ceased full-time education

42 The age at which the HRP ceased full-time education is related to the age of the HRP, the composition of the household and, given that graduates tend to earn more than non-graduates, the household income. It should be noted that in households in the aged 14 and under group there are fewer adults and children and the average age of the HRP is much older. These factors, and how they apply to each particular age group, should be taken into account when interpreting the results.

43 Table 8.7 shows averages for the three years ended 31st March 2006 of purchases and expenditure for both household and food and drink eaten out by HRP education age group.

44 Table 8.8 shows the averages for the three years ended 31st March 2006 of daily energy and nutrient intake from all food and drink by HRP education age group.

Household
45 Household purchases of most types of food apart from cheese, fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes), soft drinks and alcoholic drinks tend to be highest in households where the HRP
ceased full time education aged 15 or under. Households where the HRP ceased full-time education aged 22 or over purchased the most household fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes) but the least fats, sugar, other meat and meat products, potatoes, cereals and confectionery.

46 Households in the aged 16 group spent the least per person per week on food and drink brought into the home. At $£ 21.35$ this was 9.4 per cent below the UK average. The highest expenditure on household food and drink was in households in the aged 22 or over group where the average weekly per capita spend was 7.6 per cent more than the average for all UK households.

## Eating out

47 The quantity of food and drink eaten out tended to be highest in households where the HRP ceased full-time education aged 22 or older and lowest in households where the HRP ceased full-time education aged 14 or under. Households in the aged 15 group purchased the most alcoholic drinks for consumption outside the home.

48 Households in the aged 14 and under group spent $£ 5.76$ per person per week on food and drink for consumption outside the home which was 49 per cent lower than the UK average. The highest expenditure on food and drink for consumption outside the home was in households in the aged 22 or over group where the average weekly per capita spend of $£ 14.98$ was 31 per cent more than the average for all UK households.

## Intakes

49 The percentage of food energy derived from saturated fatty acids was highest in households where the HRP ceased full-time education aged 14 or under. Average energy intake and the intakes of fat, carbohydrate and sodium were lowest in households where the HRP ceased fulltime education aged 22 and over. The intake of vitamin $C$ and $\beta$-carotene was highest in this group. Intakes of most vitamins and minerals were lowest in the aged 16 group. The percentage of energy (excluding alcohol) derived from saturated fatty acids was highest where the HRP ceased full-time education aged under 15.

Table 8.7 Age at which the Household Reference Person ceased full-time education analysis of purchases and expenditure (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | Aged 14 <br> \& under | Aged 15 | Aged 16 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Aged } 17 \\ & \& \text { under } \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | Aged 19 <br> \& under <br> 22 | Aged 22 \& over |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Number of households in sample |  | 2618 | 4168 | 6351 | 3544 | 2028 | 1970 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 74 | 58 | 46 | 46 | 45 | 44 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) |  | 244 | 407 | 535 | 633 | 811 | 1021 |
| Milk and cream | ml | 2539 | 2265 | 1919 | 1950 | 1820 | 1929 |
| Cheese |  | 98 | 119 | 103 | 111 | 135 | 125 |
| Carcase meat |  | 287 | 280 | 208 | 213 | 200 | 205 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 865 | 978 | 847 | 792 | 716 | 666 |
| Fish |  | 209 | 177 | 137 | 156 | 167 | 172 |
| Eggs | no. | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Fats and oils |  | 272 | 229 | 161 | 175 | 161 | 158 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 224 | 173 | 115 | 120 | 109 | 104 |
| Potatoes |  | 1009 | 1082 | 857 | 782 | 674 | 578 |

Table 8.7 continued

|  |  | Aged 14 \& under | Aged 15 | Aged 16 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Aged } 17 \\ & \text { \& under } \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | Aged 19 \& under 22 | Aged 22 \& over |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household purchases continued |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1206 | 1231 | 968 | 1106 | 1152 | 1285 |
| Fruit |  | 1394 | 1173 | 988 | 1244 | 1461 | 1588 |
| Total cereals |  | 1858 | 1766 | 1543 | 1562 | 1553 | 1509 |
| Beverages |  | 87 | 74 | 49 | 50 | 48 | 48 |
| Soft drinks (a) | ml | 1369 | 1886 | 2067 | 1873 | 1649 | 1455 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 494 | 800 | 775 | 804 | 780 | 797 |
| Confectionery |  | 138 | 148 | 132 | 122 | 114 | 103 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals |  | 9 | 21 | 27 | 34 | 47 | 48 |
| Meat and meat products |  | 49 | 81 | 102 | 100 | 94 | 89 |
| Fish and fish products |  | 13 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 9 | 19 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 31 |
| Potatoes |  | 56 | 75 | 85 | 81 | 81 | 79 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 28 | 31 | 30 | 33 | 38 | 40 |
| Sandwiches |  | 23 | 65 | 79 | 92 | 108 | 114 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes |  | 21 | 24 | 27 | 32 | 35 | 36 |
| Beverages | ml | 109 | 146 | 136 | 139 | 150 | 152 |
| Soft drinks including milk | ml | 112 | 296 | 422 | 408 | 398 | 390 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 372 | 754 | 644 | 614 | 596 | 550 |
| Confectionery |  | 5 | 15 | 23 | 21 | 19 | 18 |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Milk and cream |  | 188 | 168 | 146 | 158 | 155 | 165 |
| Cheese |  | 50 | 60 | 53 | 61 | 77 | 76 |
| Carcase meat |  | 147 | 138 | 99 | 106 | 107 | 110 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 363 | 414 | 383 | 379 | 376 | 347 |
| Fish |  | 127 | 104 | 81 | 96 | 109 | 122 |
| Eggs |  | 24 | 20 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Fats and oils |  | 55 | 44 | 31 | 35 | 36 | 36 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 28 | 19 | 13 | 16 | 17 | 17 |
| Potatoes |  | 95 | 116 | 111 | 99 | 87 | 77 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 167 | 174 | 156 | 190 | 223 | 252 |
| Fruit |  | 189 | 158 | 134 | 178 | 221 | 247 |
| Total cereals |  | 364 | 379 | 366 | 386 | 396 | 389 |
| Beverages |  | 55 | 51 | 36 | 38 | 40 | 41 |
| All other foods |  | 111 | 116 | 111 | 127 | 142 | 144 |
| Soft drinks |  | 59 | 80 | 86 | 84 | 79 | 74 |
| Alcoholic drinks |  | 193 | 256 | 233 | 287 | 326 | 340 |
| Confectionery |  | 80 | 89 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 76 |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol |  | 2102 | 2129 | 1902 | 2052 | 2165 | 2196 |
| Total all food \& drink |  | 2295 | 2385 | 2135 | 2339 | 2492 | 2536 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol |  | 404 | 609 | 707 | 842 | 991 | 1107 |
| Total alcoholic drinks |  | 172 | 372 | 350 | 376 | 412 | 392 |
| Total all food \& drink |  | 576 | 981 | 1057 | 1218 | 1404 | 1498 |

(a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks

Table 8.8 Age at which the Household Reference Person ceased full-time education analysis of intakes from all food and drink (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | Aged 14 <br> \& under | Aged 15 | Aged 16 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Aged } 17 \\ & \text { \& under } \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | Aged 19 <br> \& under <br> 22 | Aged 22 \& over |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 2385 | 4182 | 6175 | 3660 | 2087 | 2034 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 75 | 59 | 46 | 47 | 44 | 44 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 1.5 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Average weekly income of HRP (£) |  | 252 | 411 | 554 | 650 | 847 | 1020 |
| Total energy and nutrient intake (a) |  |  |  |  | intakes per person per day |  |  |
| Energy | kcal | 2515 | 2578 | 2293 | 2333 | 2293 | 2248 |
|  | MJ | 10.6 | 10.8 | 9.6 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 9.5 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2459 | 2495 | 2220 | 2254 | 2211 | 2169 |
| Total Protein | g | 85 | 89 | 79 | 80 | 79 | 79 |
| Fat | g | 105 | 107 | 94 | 96 | 93 | 91 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 41.5 | 41.4 | 36.3 | 36.5 | 35.5 | 34.4 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 38.0 | 39.2 | 34.8 | 35.3 | 34.4 | 33.3 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 18.1 | 18.9 | 16.8 | 17.5 | 16.9 | 16.5 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 306 | 306 | 263 | 269 | 266 | 261 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 314 | 314 | 282 | 286 | 281 | 277 |
| Total sugars | g | 153 | 148 | 132 | 133 | 129 | 127 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 100 | 99 | 90 | 88 | 83 | 78 |
| Starch | g | 160 | 165 | 150 | 152 | 152 | 150 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 15.9 | 16.2 | 14.3 | 15.1 | 15.4 | 15.9 |
| Alcohol | g | 8 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 11 |
| Calcium | mg | 1104 | 1102 | 968 | 979 | 967 | 965 |
| Iron | mg | 13.3 | 13.5 | 12.0 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.7 |
| Zinc | mg | 10.1 | 10.5 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.3 |
| Magnesium | mg | 303 | 317 | 278 | 289 | 291 | 297 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 3.10 | 3.42 | 3.08 | 3.04 | 2.97 | 2.84 |
| Potassium | g | 3.47 | 3.63 | 3.17 | 3.26 | 3.24 | 3.29 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.88 | 1.92 | 1.73 | 1.79 | 1.78 | 1.79 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 2.28 | 2.22 | 1.91 | 1.96 | 1.89 | 1.93 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 36.1 | 39.4 | 35.1 | 35.8 | 35.3 | 35.0 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 7.8 | 7.5 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 6.3 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 329 | 334 | 290 | 305 | 306 | 310 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 76 | 75 | 69 | 78 | 86 | 89 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 696 | 641 | 486 | 518 | 511 | 498 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2182 | 2366 | 2069 | 2271 | 2308 | 2419 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 1069 | 1043 | 835 | 900 | 899 | 904 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 3.79 | 3.76 | 3.07 | 3.14 | 3.13 | 3.06 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 13.11 | 13.89 | 12.43 | 12.86 | 12.32 | 12.15 |
|  |  | as a percentage of total food \& drink energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.4 | 38.5 | 38.2 | 38.3 | 38.0 | 37.6 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 15.2 | 14.9 | 14.7 | 14.6 | 14.5 | 14.3 |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 13.9 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.1 | 14.0 | 13.8 |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 6.6 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.8 | 47.2 | 47.6 | 47.5 | 47.7 | 47.9 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 15.2 | 14.9 | 15.2 | 14.6 | 14.1 | 13.5 |
| Protein | \% | 13.8 | 14.3 | 14.2 | 14.2 | 14.4 | 14.6 |
|  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy (e) | \% | 110 | 112 | 102 | 104 | 101 | 100 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (e) | \% | 107 | 108 | 98 | 100 | 97 | 96 |
| Protein | \% | 159 | 171 | 164 | 166 | 163 | 163 |
| Calcium | \% | 143 | 143 | 129 | 131 | 129 | 130 |
| Iron | \% | 133 | 126 | 105 | 110 | 109 | 111 |
| Zinc | \% | 115 | 120 | 108 | 111 | 109 | 110 |

Table 8.8 continued

|  |  | Aged 14 \& under | Aged 15 | Aged 16 | Aged 17 <br> \& under <br> 19 | Aged 19 <br> \& under <br> 22 | Aged 22 \& over |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total energy and nutrient intake (a) |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |  |  |
| Magnesium | \% | 99 | 105 | 99 | 102 | 102 | 105 |
| Sodium (d) | \% | 214 | 206 | 197 | 193 | 203 | 180 |
| Potassium | \% | 104 | 101 | 96 | 98 | 102 | 98 |
| Thiamin | \% | 203 | 208 | 193 | 199 | 197 | 200 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 176 | 173 | 156 | 160 | 153 | 156 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 239 | 258 | 235 | 240 | 235 | 235 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 189 | 208 | 196 | 198 | 192 | 192 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 481 | 476 | 433 | 438 | 422 | 430 |
| Folate | \% | 152 | 158 | 147 | 154 | 153 | 157 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 174 | 176 | 171 | 191 | 208 | 216 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 153 | 152 | 128 | 137 | 136 | 138 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) The RNI for sodium is the amount that is sufficient for 97 per cent of the population. In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition made recommendations about the maximum amount of salt that people should be eating, i.e. that the average salt intake for adults should be no more than 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

## Ethnic origin of Household Reference Person

50 Comparisons based on the ethnic origin of the household reference person show that patterns in certain household food and drink purchases and in eating out can be linked to the ethnic origin of the HRP. However, when interpreting the results it should be noted that 95 per cent of the sample were white HRP households.

51 Table 8.9 shows averages of purchases and expenditure for both household and food and drink eaten out by ethnic origin of the HRP for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

52 Table 8.10 shows the averages for daily energy and nutrient intakes from all food and drink by ethnic origin of the HRP for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

## Household

53 For household food and drink, White HRP households purchased the highest quantities of milk and cream, cheese, other meat and meat products, potatoes, beverages, soft drinks, alcoholic drinks and confectionery. Black HRP households purchased the most fish and fruit. Asian HRP households purchased the most fats and oils and total cereals. Members of Mixed HRP households had the highest purchased quantities of carcase meat, eggs, sugar and preserves. Members of Chinese HRP households purchased the most vegetables (excluding potatoes).

54 Household food and drink expenditure was highest in White HRP households where £23.83 was the average spend. This was 1.1 per cent more than the UK average for all households. In comparison, Asian HRP households spent $£ 14.92$ per person per week which was 37 per cent less than the UK average.

## Eating out

55 When eating out Chinese and other HRP households purchased the highest quantities of Indian, Chinese or Thai meals, as well as fish and fish products. Asian HRP purchased the highest quantities of cheese and egg dishes and pizza whilst mixed HRP purchased the most soft drinks including milk. For all other types of food and drink purchased for consumption outside the home it was White HRP households which purchased the highest quantities.

56 White HRP households had the highest eating out expenditure at an average of $£ 11.72$ per person per week. Whereas Asian HRP households spent the least amount on eating out at $£ 5.31$ this 54 per cent less than the average for all UK households.

## Intakes

57 For intakes, White HRP households had the highest daily per capita intakes of energy and most nutrients. In addition these households had the highest percentages of energy (excluding alcohol) derived from saturated fatty acids. Asian \& Asian British households had the lowest intakes of many vitamins and minerals in addition to having the lowest percentage of energy (excluding alcohol) derived from protein. Black \& Black British had the lowest percentage of energy derived from saturated fat. Asian \& Asian British and Chinese \& Other households derive a much lower percentage energy contribution from NMES than other households.

Table 8.9 Ethnic origin of Household Reference Person analysis of purchases and expenditure (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | Asian/Asian British | Black/Black British | Chinese and others | Mixed | White |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 512 | 384 | 104 | 105 | 18131 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 43 | 44 | 42 | 40 | 52 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| Average gross weekly household income (£) |  | 643 | 474 | 569 | 400 | 589 |
| Household purchases |  |  | grams | er person per | k unles | rwise sta |
| Milk and cream | ml | 1961 | 1365 | 1243 | 1526 | 2049 |
| Cheese |  | 46 | 43 | 78 | 83 | 120 |
| Carcase meat |  | 212 | 225 | 253 | 282 | 226 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 427 | 664 | 656 | 761 | 849 |
| Fish |  | 129 | 180 | 140 | 135 | 163 |
| Eggs | no. | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 1.6 |
| Fats and oils |  | 283 | 174 | 177 | 184 | 178 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 126 | 137 | 104 | 179 | 133 |
| Potatoes |  | 449 | 434 | 467 | 667 | 866 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1081 | 1075 | 1263 | 1082 | 1119 |
| Fruit |  | 1138 | 1384 | 1224 | 1298 | 1226 |
| Total cereals |  | 1670 | 1405 | 1378 | 1443 | 1605 |
| Beverages |  | 27 | 33 | 40 | 43 | 59 |
| Soft drinks (a) | ml | 1456 | 1718 | 938 | 1659 | 1856 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 165 | 294 | 205 | 605 | 823 |
| Confectionery |  | 75 | 63 | 68 | 76 | 133 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals |  | 31 | 15 | 57 | 17 | 31 |
| Meat and meat products |  | 55 | 91 | 75 | 89 | 93 |
| Fish and fish products |  | 12 | 10 | 23 | 7 | 14 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 25 | 16 | 25 | 24 | 25 |
| Potatoes |  | 59 | 63 | 68 | 64 | 81 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 22 | 19 | 21 | 32 | 34 |
| Sandwiches |  | 54 | 42 | 75 | 68 | 85 |

Table 8.9 continued

|  |  | Asian/ Asian British | Black/ Black British | Chinese and others | Mixed | White |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Eating out purchases continued |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes |  | 17 | 20 | 27 | 21 | 30 |
| Beverages | ml | 50 | 51 | 87 | 92 | 148 |
| Soft drinks including milk | ml | 280 | 341 | 345 | 370 | 370 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 92 | 158 | 190 | 461 | 663 |
| Confectionery |  | 17 | 18 | 14 | 16 | 19 |
| Household expenditure |  | pence per person per week |  |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream |  | 130 | 97 | 96 | 117 | 162 |
| Cheese |  | 22 | 21 | 39 | 42 | 65 |
| Carcase meat |  | 81 | 85 | 113 | 103 | 115 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 167 | 235 | 256 | 314 | 395 |
| Fish |  | 58 | 93 | 92 | 84 | 102 |
| Eggs |  | 18 | 19 | 24 | 23 | 18 |
| Fats and oils |  | 37 | 26 | 26 | 32 | 37 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 14 | 15 | 15 | 19 | 17 |
| Potatoes |  | 66 | 61 | 61 | 86 | 104 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 156 | 150 | 210 | 164 | 188 |
| Fruit |  | 149 | 160 | 166 | 161 | 176 |
| Total cereals |  | 314 | 269 | 265 | 353 | 383 |
| Beverages |  | 16 | 19 | 34 | 27 | 43 |
| All other foods |  | 77 | 92 | 90 | 103 | 126 |
| Soft drinks |  | 76 | 91 | 54 | 84 | 80 |
| Alcoholic drinks |  | 65 | 108 | 115 | 193 | 285 |
| Confectionery |  | 45 | 41 | 43 | 48 | 85 |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol |  | 1427 | 1474 | 1583 | 1760 | 2097 |
| Total all food \& drink |  | 1492 | 1582 | 1698 | 1954 | 2383 |
| Eating out expenditure |  | pence per person per week |  |  |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol |  | 468 | 472 | 705 | 607 | 793 |
| Total alcoholic drinks |  | 62 | 102 | 122 | 267 | 379 |
| Total all food \& drink |  | 531 | 573 | 826 | 874 | 1172 |

(a) Converted to unconcentrated equivalent by applying a factor of 5 to concentrated and low calorie concentrated soft drinks

Table 8.10 Ethnic origin of Household Reference Person analysis of intakes from all food and drink (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | Asian/ <br> Asian British | Black/ <br> Black British | Chinese <br> and others | Mixed | White |

Table 8.10 continued

|  |  | Asian/ Asian British | Black/ Black British | Chinese and others | Mixed | White |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total energy and nutrient intake (a) continued |  |  |  |  | intakes per person per day |  |
| Calcium | mg | 841 | 696 | 707 | 848 | 1021 |
| Iron | mg | 10.2 | 10.7 | 10.4 | 11.6 | 12.8 |
| Zinc | mg | 8.0 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 9.7 |
| Magnesium | mg | 234 | 235 | 242 | 265 | 297 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 1.89 | 2.11 | 2.10 | 2.77 | 3.19 |
| Potassium | g | 2.66 | 2.68 | 2.80 | 3.06 | 3.36 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.44 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.66 | 1.82 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 1.57 | 1.56 | 1.52 | 1.75 | 2.04 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 27.3 | 30.9 | 31.3 | 34.8 | 36.6 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.8 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 247 | 266 | 267 | 290 | 312 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 67 | 83 | 73 | 79 | 77 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 381 | 369 | 424 | 389 | 556 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 1879 | 1764 | 2113 | 2038 | 2268 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 694 | 665 | 778 | 734 | 939 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 2.12 | 3.06 | 2.60 | 3.25 | 3.33 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 15.79 | 12.54 | 12.70 | 13.63 | 12.58 |
|  |  | as a percentage of total food \& drink energy excluding alcoho |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.3 | 36.2 | 38.2 | 38.1 | 38.3 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 12.3 | 11.9 | 12.7 | 13.4 | 14.9 |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 14.3 | 13.9 | 14.7 | 14.4 | 14.0 |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 9.1 | 7.9 | 8.2 | 7.6 | 6.7 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 49.5 | 50.0 | 47.4 | 47.6 | 47.4 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 11.8 | 14.9 | 11.3 | 15.4 | 14.9 |
| Protein | \% | 12.2 | 13.8 | 14.4 | 14.2 | 14.3 |
|  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |  |  |
| Energy (e) | \% | 100 | 92 | 90 | 101 | 104 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (e) | \% | 99 | 91 | 89 | 98 | 101 |
| Protein | \% | 147 | 150 | 150 | 169 | 166 |
| Calcium | \% | 115 | 96 | 95 | 118 | 135 |
| Iron | \% | 90 | 94 | 90 | 102 | 114 |
| Zinc | \% | 97 | 99 | 101 | 110 | 112 |
| Magnesium | \% | 87 | 87 | 86 | 99 | 103 |
| Sodium (d) | \% | 127 | 154 | 134 | 183 | 202 |
| Potassium | \% | 85 | 90 | 84 | 97 | 99 |
| Thiamin | \% | 166 | 174 | 170 | 191 | 201 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 132 | 132 | 124 | 147 | 163 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 188 | 214 | 210 | 239 | 243 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 166 | 178 | 171 | 194 | 199 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 377 | 384 | 385 | 422 | 449 |
| Folate | \% | 131 | 140 | 135 | 152 | 154 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 168 | 208 | 180 | 197 | 185 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 110 | 107 | 120 | 116 | 141 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) The RNI for sodium is the amount that is sufficient for 97 per cent of the population. In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition made recommendations about the maximum amount of salt that people should be eating, i.e. that the average salt intake for adults should be no more than 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

## Socio-economic classification of Household Reference Person

58 Unlike most other comparisons in this chapter, the socio-economic classification of the HRP bears little relation to the age of the HRP and the household composition. However, the socioeconomic classification of the HRP is strongly related to the average gross weekly household income and this should not be overlooked when interpreting the results.

59 Table 8.11 shows averages of purchases and expenditure for both household and food and drink eaten out by the socio-economic classification of the HRP for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

60 Table 8.12 shows the averages for daily energy and nutrient intakes from all food and drink by the socio-economic classification of the HRP for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

## Household

61 The households where the HRP was in the Higher professional category purchased the most cheese, fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes). The small employer \& own account workers category purchased the largest quantities of carcase meat, fish, total cereals and beverages. Households where the HRP was in the Never worked \& long-term unemployed category had the highest purchases of milk and cream, eggs, fats and sugar and preserves but the lowest purchases of all meat, fish, vegetables (excluding potatoes), fruit, alcohol and confectionery.

62 Weekly expenditure on household food and drink was highest at $£ 27.28$ per person in households where the HRP was in the category Large employer, higher managerial. This was 16 per cent more than the UK average for all households. The lowest per capita expenditure was in households where the HRP was in the category Never worked and long-term unemployed and at $£ 15.94$ was 32 per cent lower than the UK average.

## Eating out

63 Purchased quantities of most food items eaten out were highest in households where the HRP was in the Large employer, higher managerial or in the Higher professional categories. Purchases of alcoholic drinks were highest in households where the HRP was classified as Small employer and own account workers. Households where the HRP was in the Never worked and long-term unemployed category purchased the lowest quantities of most food items eaten out.

64 The lowest weekly expenditure per person on food and drink for consumption outside the home was $£ 5.35$ in households where the HRP was in the Never worked and long-term unemployed category. This was $53 \%$ less than the UK average and represented $25 \%$ of total food and drink expenditure. The highest weekly expenditure on food and drink for consumption outside the home was in households where the HRP was in the Large employer, higher managerial category where the average weekly spend per person was $£ 17.35$. This was 52 per cent higher than the UK average and represented 39 per cent of the total food and drink budget in those households.

Intakes
65 Average intakes of energy and most nutrients were lowest in households where the HRP was in the Intermediate or never worked category. Energy intake was highest in households where the HRP was in the Lower supervisory category. The highest intakes of a number of vitamins and minerals were found mostly in households where the HRP was classified as Large employer, higher managerial \& professional. The Never worked and long term unemployed category showed the highest percentage of energy derived from fat.
Table 8.11 Socio-economic classification of Household Reference Person analysis of purchases and expenditure average April 2003 to March 2006

|  |  | Large employer, higher managerial \& professional | Small employer \& own account worker | Higher professional | Intermediate | Lower professional, managerial, higher technical \& supervisory | Lower supervisory \& technical occupations | Never worked \& long term unemployed | Routine | Semi-routine |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 913 | 1300 | 1326 | 1262 | 3845 | 1472 | 454 | 1561 | 1704 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 44 | 48 | 43 | 43 | 44 | 43 | 40 | 45 | 44 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Average gross weekly household income $£$ |  | 1316 | 653 | 1139 | 574 | 843 | 611 | 218 | 481 | 460 |
| Household purchases |  |  |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream | ml | 1916 | 1967 | 1901 | 1926 | 1826 | 1843 | 1980 | 1930 | 1977 |
| Cheese |  | 126 | 112 | 130 | 116 | 121 | 111 | 106 | 98 | 100 |
| Carcase meat |  | 228 | 257 | 210 | 197 | 212 | 202 | 176 | 212 | 196 |
| Other meat and meat products |  | 769 | 838 | 754 | 779 | 795 | 889 | 737 | 887 | 865 |
| Fish |  | 159 | 167 | 160 | 145 | 152 | 134 | 113 | 138 | 126 |
| Eggs | no. | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Fats and oils |  | 140 | 182 | 148 | 158 | 152 | 170 | 206 | 186 | 176 |
| Sugar and preserves |  | 83 | 136 | 101 | 106 | 94 | 118 | 147 | 136 | 123 |
| Potatoes |  | 678 | 874 | 644 | 791 | 737 | 877 | 871 | 950 | 887 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 1158 | 1106 | 1195 | 1037 | 1135 | 992 | 823 | 966 | 964 |
| Fruit |  | 1430 | 1128 | 1548 | 1102 | 1295 | 947 | 767 | 910 | 909 |
| Total cereals |  | 1519 | 1607 | 1507 | 1554 | 1534 | 1586 | 1580 | 1569 | 1591 |
| Beverages |  | 50 | 52 | 49 | 50 | 49 | 48 | 50 | 48 | 46 |
| Soft drinks (a) | ml | 1752 | 1814 | 1583 | 1937 | 1870 | 2266 | 2024 | 2046 | 2075 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 933 | 769 | 925 | 714 | 875 | 936 | 422 | 720 | 688 |
| Confectionery |  | 129 | 123 | 114 | 124 | 126 | 132 | 109 | 132 | 121 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  |  |  |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese and Thai meals |  | 49 | 29 | 53 | 34 | 46 | 27 | 16 | 22 | 23 |
| Meat and meat products |  | 105 | 104 | 96 | 91 | 105 | 117 | 73 | 103 | 95 |
| Fish and fish products |  | 19 | 14 | 19 | 12 | 15 | 11 | 6 | 12 | 11 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza |  | 31 | 29 | 32 | 28 | 29 | 29 | 22 | 25 | 24 |
| Potatoes |  | 88 | 84 | 86 | 83 | 88 | 91 | 58 | 81 | 81 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes |  | 41 | 32 | 43 | 32 | 37 | 32 | 12 | 28 | 28 |
| Sandwiches |  | 128 | 87 | 133 | 101 | 110 | 84 | 39 | 70 | 71 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes |  | 41 | 30 | 37 | 32 | 33 | 29 | 17 | 25 | 24 |
| Beverages | ml | 189 | 110 | 169 | 131 | 150 | 162 | 53 | 141 | 139 |
| Soft drinks including milk | ml | 441 | 385 | 428 | 422 | 438 | 446 | 433 | 423 | 419 |
| Alcoholic drinks | ml | 657 | 782 | 619 | 678 | 702 | 762 | 261 | 777 | 616 |
| Confectionery |  | 23 | 22 | 19 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 26 | 21 |

[^2]Table 8.11 continued

|  | Large employer, higher managerial \& professional | Small employer \& own account worker | Higher professional | Intermediate | Lower professional, managerial, higher technical \& supervisory | Lower supervisory \& technical occupations | Never worked \& long term unemployed | Routine | Semi-routine |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | pence per | rson per week |
| Milk and cream | 171 | 155 | 166 | 151 | 152 | 141 | 124 | 139 | 141 |
| Cheese | 77 | 61 | 78 | 60 | 68 | 55 | 47 | 48 | 48 |
| Carcase meat | 130 | 126 | 115 | 95 | 111 | 93 | 73 | 96 | 88 |
| Other meat and meat products | 423 | 398 | 400 | 362 | 400 | 402 | 274 | 375 | 360 |
| Fish | 120 | 100 | 114 | 85 | 102 | 75 | 55 | 74 | 66 |
| Eggs | 19 | 18 | 19 | 17 | 17 | 15 | 16 | 15 | 15 |
| Fats and oils | 36 | 36 | 35 | 31 | 33 | 30 | 28 | 31 | 30 |
| Sugar and preserves | 14 | 17 | 17 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 13 |
| Potatoes | 93 | 106 | 88 | 101 | 99 | 116 | 104 | 115 | 109 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 336 | 294 | 329 | 280 | 308 | 265 | 211 | 250 | 250 |
| Fruit | 235 | 158 | 239 | 155 | 190 | 121 | 94 | 114 | 116 |
| Total cereals | 412 | 388 | 409 | 383 | 396 | 376 | 293 | 344 | 357 |
| Beverages | 42 | 39 | 41 | 37 | 39 | 34 | 30 | 32 | 32 |
| All other foods | 155 | 123 | 146 | 123 | 135 | 114 | 82 | 103 | 101 |
| Soft drinks | 82 | 81 | 80 | 84 | 87 | 92 | 89 | 86 | 84 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 387 | 260 | 387 | 246 | 315 | 249 | 100 | 185 | 198 |
| Confectionery | 88 | 77 | 82 | 79 | 86 | 81 | 64 | 79 | 71 |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 2341 | 2071 | 2271 | 1952 | 2137 | 1908 | 1494 | 1798 | 1772 |
| Total all food \& drink | 2728 | 2331 | 2657 | 2198 | 2452 | 2157 | 1594 | 1983 | 1970 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | pence per | erson per week |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 1268 | 811 | 1162 | 784 | 964 | 717 | 400 | 602 | 594 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 467 | 444 | 419 | 398 | 445 | 392 | 135 | 375 | 337 |
| Total all food \& drink | 1735 | 1255 | 1580 | 1182 | 1409 | 1109 | 535 | 977 | 930 |

Table 8.12 Socio-economic classification of Household Reference Person analysis of intakes from all food and drink (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  |  | Large employer, higher managerial \& professional | Small employer \& own account worker | Higher professional | Intermediate | Lower professional, managerial, higher technical \& supervisory | Lower supervisory \& technical occupations | Never worked \& long term unemployed | Routine | Semi-routine |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of households in sample |  | 913 | 1300 | 1326 | 1262 | 3845 | 1472 | 454 | 1561 | 1704 |
| Average age of HRP |  | 44 | 48 | 43 | 43 | 44 | 43 | 40 | 45 | 44 |
| Average number of adults per household |  | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Average number of children per household |  | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Average gross weekly household income $£$ |  | 1316 | 653 | 1139 | 574 | 843 | 611 | 218 | 481 | 460 |
| Total energy and nutrient intake (a) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | intakes p | erson per day |
| Energy | kcal | 2323 | 2368 | 2294 | 2251 | 2300 | 2373 | 2348 | 2341 | 2322 |
|  | MJ | 9.8 | 10.0 | 9.6 | 9.5 | 9.7 | 10.0 | 9.9 | 9.8 | 9.8 |
| Energy excluding alcohol | kcal | 2231 | 2286 | 2204 | 2175 | 2213 | 2290 | 2316 | 2271 | 2255 |
| Total Protein | g | 84.6 | 87.0 | 83.7 | 82.0 | 83.8 | 85.1 | 79.1 | 84.1 | 83.6 |
| Fat | g | 94 | 98 | 93 | 91 | 94 | 98 | 100 | 97 | 96 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 36.6 | 37.6 | 35.8 | 34.8 | 35.8 | 37.1 | 36.2 | 36.6 | 36.3 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 34.8 | 35.8 | 33.9 | 33.3 | 34.5 | 36.2 | 37.6 | 36.0 | 35.5 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 16.6 | 17.5 | 16.6 | 16.5 | 16.8 | 17.8 | 19.4 | 18.0 | 17.5 |
| Cholesterol | mg | 271 | 279 | 265 | 252 | 266 | 267 | 272 | 266 | 264 |
| Carbohydrate (b) | g | 281 | 288 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 290 | 294 | 288 | 287 |
| Total sugars | g | 131 | 134 | 131 | 130 | 129 | 134 | 125 | 134 | 130 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 84 | 90 | 83 | 86 | 85 | 92 | 87 | 92 | 89 |
| Starch | g | 150 | 154 | 149 | 150 | 150 | 155 | 169 | 154 | 156 |
| Fibre (c) | g | 15.6 | 14.8 | 15.6 | 14.3 | 15.2 | 14.8 | 14.0 | 14.3 | 14.4 |
| Alcohol | g | 13 | 12 | 13 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 4 | 10 | 10 |
| Calcium | mg | 987 | 985 | 980 | 965 | 967 | 986 | 989 | 974 | 979 |
| Iron | mg | 13.1 | 12.4 | 12.8 | 12.1 | 12.6 | 12.3 | 11.4 | 12.0 | 11.9 |
| Zinc | mg | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 9.0 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.3 |
| Magnesium | mg | 302 | 288 | 298 | 278 | 292 | 289 | 260 | 278 | 276 |
| Sodium (d) | g | 3.13 | 3.04 | 3.00 | 3.03 | 3.09 | 3.22 | 2.84 | 3.11 | 3.06 |
| Potassium | g | 3.35 | 3.25 | 3.32 | 3.13 | 3.27 | 3.25 | 3.14 | 3.18 | 3.16 |
| Thiamin | mg | 1.86 | 1.77 | 1.81 | 1.72 | 1.80 | 1.75 | 1.69 | 1.72 | 1.71 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 1.99 | 1.97 | 1.95 | 1.91 | 1.93 | 1.90 | 1.84 | 1.92 | 1.89 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 37.1 | 36.5 | 36.1 | 34.4 | 36.2 | 36.4 | 33.4 | 35.2 | 34.9 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 6.3 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 317 | 305 | 310 | 292 | 307 | 294 | 288 | 291 | 287 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 86 | 74 | 87 | 72 | 80 | 69 | 70 | 67 | 67 |

Table 8.12 continued

| Large employer, higher managerial \& professional | Small employer \& own account worker | Higher professional | Intermediate | Lower professional, managerial, higher technical \& supervisory | Lower supervisory \& technical occupations | Never worked \& long term unemployed | Routine | Semi-routine |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 501 | 486 | 463 | 510 | 465 |
| 203 | 2160 | 2020 | 2038 | 2059 |
| 888 | 851 | 803 | 854 | 812 |
| 3.13 | 3.22 | 2.87 | 3.15 | 3.08 |
| 12.34 | 13.17 | 14.22 | 13.37 | 12.94 |
| as a percentage of total food \& drink energy excluding alcohol |  |  |  |  |
| 38.0 | 38.4 | 38.8 | 38.5 | 38.2 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 14.6 | 14.6 | 14.1 | 14.5 | 14.5 |
| 14.0 | 14.2 | 14.6 | 14.3 | 14.2 |
| 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 7.0 |
| 47.5 | 47.4 | 47.6 | 47.5 | 47.7 |
| 14.3 | 15.1 | 14.0 | 15.3 | 14.8 |
| 15.2 | 14.9 | 13.7 | 14.8 | 14.8 |


| Protein | \% | 15.2 | 15.2 | 15.2 | 15.1 | 15.2 | 14.9 | 13.7 | 14.8 | 14.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |  |
| Energy (e) | \% | 103 | 103 | 101 | 99 | 101 | 104 | 109 | 102 | 103 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (e) | \% | 99 | 99 | 97 | 96 | 97 | 100 | 108 | 99 | 100 |
| Protein | \% | 172 | 165 | 165 | 158 | 164 | 167 | 180 | 162 | 165 |
| Calcium | \% | 133 | 129 | 132 | 129 | 128 | 131 | 136 | 128 | 131 |
| Iron | \% | 114 | 109 | 113 | 103 | 109 | 108 | 101 | 105 | 104 |
| Zinc | \% | 113 | 109 | 110 | 106 | 110 | 111 | 117 | 108 | 110 |
| Magnesium | \% | 108 | 100 | 105 | 98 | 102 | 102 | 100 | 97 | 98 |
| Sodium (d) | \% | 199 | 188 | 190 | 189 | 193 | 203 | 194 | 193 | 202 |
| Potassium | \% | 101 | 95 | 99 | 92 | 96 | 97 | 104 | 94 | 98 |
| Thiamin | \% | 208 | 192 | 201 | 191 | 199 | 194 | 203 | 189 | 191 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 162 | 157 | 158 | 155 | 156 | 154 | 159 | 154 | 155 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 248 | 238 | 240 | 230 | 240 | 241 | 238 | 233 | 235 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 204 | 196 | 196 | 190 | 198 | 200 | 211 | 196 | 197 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 445 | 443 | 427 | 416 | 423 | 432 | 477 | 440 | 430 |
| Folate | \% | 161 | 150 | 157 | 145 | 153 | 149 | 159 | 145 | 146 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 212 | 178 | 214 | 175 | 194 | 171 | 184 | 164 | 166 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 139 | 132 | 137 | 127 | 134 | 129 | 134 | 129 | 125 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
 2.4 grams of sodium per day
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

## Economic status of Household Reference Person

66 The economic status of the HRP is generally related to the age of the HRP, the household income and the household composition. The data shown in this analysis should be interpreted with some caution given that in households where the HRP is retired there are practically no children. In addition, the sample size for households where the HRP is on a Government Training Scheme is small which has a bearing on the precision of the estimates.

67 Table 8.13 shows the averages of purchases and expenditure for both food and drink purchased for the household and for consumption outside the home by economic activity of HRP for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

68 Table 8.14 shows the averages of daily energy and nutrient intake from all food and drink by economic activity of HRP for the three years ended 31st March 2006.

## Household

69 Household purchases of most food items was highest in households where the HRP was retired, but purchases of cheese, other meat and meat products, fats and oils, potatoes and soft drinks were highest in households where the HRP was attending a Government Training Scheme. It was households where the HRP was a full-time employee that purchased the most alcoholic drinks but the least eggs, fats and oils, and potatoes.

70 The highest expenditure on food and drink brought home at $£ 25.69$ per person per week was in households where the HRP was retired, which represented 78 per cent of their total weekly expenditure on all food and drink and was 9 per cent higher than the UK average for all households.

71 Households where the HRP was attending a Government Training Scheme had the lowest per capita weekly expenditure on household food and drink at $£ 17.06$, which represented 80 per cent of their total weekly expenditure and was 28 per cent lower than the UK average.

## Eating out

72 Households where the HRP was a full-time employee were the highest purchasers of all food and drink for consumption outside the home apart from fish and fish products, alcoholic drinks and confectionery. The weekly per person eating out expenditure in these households was $£ 13.51$ which was 37 per cent of their total weekly expenditure on all food and drink and was 18 per cent higher than the UK average for all households.

73 Households where the HRP was on a Government Training Scheme had the lowest purchases of food and drink for consumption outside the home. This category also spent the least on food and drink for consumption outside the home at $£ 4.35$ per person per week. This was 20 per cent of their total food and drink expenditure and 28 per cent less than the UK average.

## Intakes

74 Households where the HRP was on a Government Training Scheme had the highest energy intake, intakes of fat and saturated fatty acids, carbohydrate and sodium. Households where the HRP was retired had the highest intakes of vitamin A and vitamin D. Households where the

HRP was a part-time employee had the lowest intakes for most vitamins and minerals. Households where the HRP was unemployed had the lowest levels of vitamin C and fibre.

Table 8.13 Economic activity of Household Reference Person analysis of purchases and expenditure (average April 2003 to March 2006)

|  | Economically active |  |  |  |  | Economically inactive |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Full time employees | Part time employees | Self employed | Unemployed | Gov't Training Scheme | Retired | Other |
| Number of households in sample | 8933 | 1655 | 1608 | 378 | 17 | 5262 | 2778 |
| Average age of HRP | 42 | 46 | 48 | 40 | 39 | 74 | 46 |
| Average number of adults per household | 2.1 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| Average number of children per household | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.7 |
| Average gross weekly household income $£$ | 829 | 509 | 803 | 248 | 155 | 291 | 300 |
| Household purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Milk and cream ml | 1838 | 2002 | 1947 | 2064 | 1780 | 2554 | 2106 |
| Cheese | 114 | 112 | 119 | 142 | 161 | 114 | 98 |
| Carcase meat | 206 | 206 | 250 | 195 | 137 | 298 | 217 |
| Other meat and meat products | 821 | 791 | 824 | 830 | 983 | 870 | 809 |
| Fish | 141 | 143 | 175 | 136 | 110 | 235 | 141 |
| Eggs no. | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.7 |
| Fats and oils | 154 | 169 | 180 | 182 | 360 | 266 | 200 |
| Sugar and preserves | 101 | 116 | 128 | 146 | 75 | 225 | 149 |
| Potatoes | 774 | 826 | 839 | 992 | 1329 | 1004 | 892 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 1053 | 1069 | 1168 | 985 | 688 | 1374 | 1024 |
| Fruit | 1165 | 1154 | 1259 | 826 | 860 | 1633 | 952 |
| Total cereals | 1543 | 1571 | 1604 | 1668 | 1753 | 1861 | 1536 |
| Beverages | 47 | 48 | 54 | 59 | 32 | 91 | 54 |
| Soft drinks (a) ml | 1967 | 1862 | 1754 | 2025 | 3542 | 1324 | 1922 |
| Alcoholic drinks ml | 851 | 661 | 808 | 765 | 316 | 592 | 684 |
| Confectionery | 127 | 124 | 122 | 105 | 145 | 151 | 112 |
| Eating out purchases |  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |
| Indian, Chinese \& Thai meals or dishes | 40 | 25 | 38 | 18 | 3 | 13 | 16 |
| Meat and meat products | 110 | 87 | 98 | 77 | 60 | 51 | 70 |
| Fish and fish products | 15 | 13 | 15 | 7 | 8 | 17 | 10 |
| Cheese and egg dishes and pizza | 30 | 25 | 30 | 25 | 10 | 10 | 17 |
| Potatoes | 89 | 81 | 81 | 64 | 59 | 61 | 62 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 37 | 29 | 32 | 20 | 10 | 32 | 23 |
| Sandwiches | 108 | 73 | 92 | 46 | 94 | 29 | 49 |
| Ice creams, desserts and cakes | 32 | 31 | 31 | 18 | 2 | 25 | 21 |
| Beverages ml | 163 | 115 | 122 | 72 | 104 | 139 | 85 |
| Soft drinks including milk ml | 453 | 393 | 387 | 373 | 358 | 107 | 339 |
| Alcoholic drinks ml | 731 | 530 | 760 | 527 | 144 | 394 | 499 |
| Confectionery | 22 | 23 | 21 | 22 | 18 | 3 | 20 |
| Household expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Milk and cream | 150 | 152 | 159 | 131 | 132 | 201 | 142 |
| Cheese | 62 | 59 | 69 | 62 | 67 | 61 | 50 |
| Carcase meat | 104 | 97 | 128 | 87 | 35 | 156 | 97 |
| Other meat and meat products | 397 | 349 | 409 | 301 | 349 | 379 | 331 |
| Fish | 89 | 88 | 114 | 63 | 49 | 148 | 76 |
| Eggs | 16 | 17 | 19 | 18 | 21 | 25 | 18 |
| Fats and oils | 31 | 32 | 38 | 29 | 46 | 58 | 34 |
| Sugar and preserves | 13 | 14 | 18 | 16 | 7 | 30 | 16 |
| Potatoes | 103 | 102 | 104 | 105 | 139 | 95 | 103 |
| Vegetables excluding potatoes | 187 | 173 | 210 | 134 | 108 | 201 | 151 |
| Fruit | 166 | 159 | 189 | 101 | 92 | 234 | 129 |
| Total cereals | 387 | 364 | 403 | 329 | 286 | 386 | 325 |
| Beverages | 36 | 36 | 42 | 38 | 15 | 63 | 37 |
| All other foods | 128 | 113 | 131 | 94 | 110 | 123 | 101 |
| Soft drinks | 87 | 82 | 81 | 74 | 119 | 58 | 82 |
| Alcoholic drinks | 285 | 229 | 302 | 185 | 58 | 259 | 206 |
| Confectionery | 83 | 78 | 79 | 63 | 73 | 91 | 68 |

Table 8.13 continued

|  | Economically active |  |  |  |  | Economically inactive |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Full time employees | Part time employees | Self employed | Unemployed | Gov't <br> Training Scheme | Retired | Other |
| Household expenditure continued |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 2039 | 1914 | 2191 | 1647 | 1648 | 2310 | 1760 |
| Total all food \& drink | 2324 | 2144 | 2493 | 1832 | 1706 | 2569 | 1966 |
| Eating out expenditure |  |  |  |  | pence per person per week |  |  |
| Total all food \& drink excluding alcohol | 915 | 680 | 909 | 462 | 376 | 523 | 500 |
| Total alcoholic drinks | 436 | 300 | 448 | 282 | 59 | 194 | 257 |
| Total all food \& drink | 1351 | 980 | 1356 | 743 | 435 | 717 | 757 |

Table 8.14 Economic activity of Household Reference Person analysis of intakes from all food and drink (average April 2003 to March 2006)


Table 8.14 continued

|  |  | Economically active |  |  |  |  | Economically inactive |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Full time employee <br> nued | rt time ployees | Self employed | Unemployed | Gov't <br> Training Scheme | Retired | Other |
| Total energy and nutrient in | ntin |  | as a percentage of total food \& drink energy excluding alcoho |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | \% | 38.0 | 37.9 | 38.4 | 38.6 | 44.9 | 38.1 | 38.9 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | \% | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.8 | 14.7 | 16.2 | 15.3 | 14.5 |
| Mono-unsaturates | \% | 14.0 | 14.0 | 14.1 | 14.4 | 16.8 | 13.8 | 14.5 |
| Poly-unsaturates | \% | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 9.1 | 6.4 | 7.3 |
| Carbohydrate | \% | 47.6 | 47.9 | 47.3 | 47.3 | 42.8 | 47.8 | 47.0 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | \% | 14.7 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.2 | 12.6 | 15.3 | 14.5 |
| Protein | \% | 14.4 | 14.1 | 14.4 | 14.1 | 12.3 | 14.1 | 14.1 |
|  |  |  |  | as a percentage of weighted reference nutrient intake (f) |  |  |  |  |
| Energy (e) | \% | 101 | 103 | 103 | 106 | 130 | 112 | 106 |
| Energy excluding alcohol (e) | \% | 97 | 100 | 99 | 103 | 129 | 109 | 103 |
| Protein | \% | 163 | 165 | 165 | 173 | 193 | 162 | 171 |
| Calcium | \% | 129 | 130 | 130 | 143 | 160 | 146 | 135 |
| Iron | \% | 107 | 105 | 110 | 105 | 116 | 144 | 109 |
| Zinc | \% | 109 | 110 | 109 | 116 | 134 | 119 | 114 |
| Magnesium | \% | 101 | 99 | 102 | 102 | 111 | 104 | 102 |
| Sodium (d) | \% | 195 | 186 | 188 | 200 | 264 | 218 | 194 |
| Potassium | \% | 95 | 95 | 96 | 101 | 117 | 109 | 100 |
| Thiamin | \% | 195 | 196 | 194 | 196 | 232 | 210 | 200 |
| Riboflavin | \% | 154 | 158 | 158 | 161 | 169 | 180 | 164 |
| Niacin equivalent | \% | 237 | 234 | 240 | 236 | 261 | 250 | 240 |
| Vitamin B6 | \% | 197 | 195 | 196 | 202 | 241 | 194 | 203 |
| Vitamin B12 | \% | 420 | 436 | 441 | 483 | 499 | 481 | 484 |
| Folate | \% | 150 | 147 | 152 | 153 | 171 | 158 | 155 |
| Vitamin C | \% | 185 | 180 | 187 | 175 | 222 | 189 | 179 |
| Vitamin A (retinol equivalent) | \% | 130 | 129 | 135 | 133 | 170 | 162 | 143 |

(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) (i) Excludes sodium from table salt (ii) The RNI for sodium is the amount that is sufficient for 97 per cent of the population. In May 2003 the Scientific Advisory Committee on Nutrition made recommendations about the maximum amount of salt that people should be eating, i.e. that the average salt intake for adults should be no more than 6 grams per day, equivalent to 2.4 grams of sodium per day
(e) As a percentage of Estimated Average Requirement
(f) Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

## Annex: Revisions

1 Significant revisions have been made that affect estimates from 2001-2 to 2004-05.
2 The revisions introduce estimates of free food into both eating out and household food. Historically free food was included in estimates of household food from the National Food Survey and the revisions to the current estimates of household food bring them into line. However the main impact is on estimates of eating out where free food has a far greater impact.

3 The revisions also introduce quantity and nutrient content for a range of unspecified food purchases. For these the expenditure was already included but due to lack of knowledge about the foods no quantity or nutrient content had been included. Now estimates have been made to complete the picture, based on averages of other food purchases recorded in the survey.

## Types of food introduced

4 The revisions are made by introducing the following categories of food and drink:
5 For the household
Free welfare milk
Meals on wheels - paid for or free
6 Eating out
Free school milk
Free fruit and vegetables in schools
Free school meals
Paid for school meals
Free meals provided by employer
Free tea/coffee/soft drinks provided by employer
Food purchased on business that gets paid for by the employer
Indian buffet/shared meal/indian meal not specified
Chinese/Thai buffet, shared meal or meal not specified
All other ethnic meals
Salad buffet/buffet meal where items not specified
Sandwiches \& rolls not specified
Meal - not specified eg 'meal' or 'meal at work'
Soft drink where pure juice/juice drink not specified
7 For each type of free food there is a different method of estimation using information that is available from the survey. In some cases information from expenditure and number of occurrences is available. In other cases only information on the number of occurrences is available. In other cases the only information available is that there has been at least one occurrence in the last week.

## Effect on estimates of energy intake

8 The overall effect of the revisions is made clear by examining the change to estimated energy intakes.

9 For household food the effect is very small. It was only a 0.1 per cent in 2002-03 to 2004-05 (1 to 2 Kcals out of 2000 Kcals). The revision is slightly larger in 2001-02 due to additional revisions to a few portion sizes for that year.

10 For eating out the effect is far greater. Roughly 100 Kcals are added per person per day increasing the previously published estimates by some 50 per cent.

11 The combined effect on household and eating out is an increase in energy intake of 99 Kcals or 4.4 per cent from 2239 to 2338 Kcals per person per day in 2004-05.

## Table 9.1 Energy intake per person

|  | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | average intake per person per day, Kcals |  |  |
| Household |  |  |  |  |
| Original intake | 2089 | 2099 | 2077 | 2048 |
| Revised intake | 2098 | 2101 | 2079 | 2050 |
| Additional energy | 9 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Eating out |  |  |  |  |
| Original intake | 212 | 210 | 205 | 191 |
| Revised intake | 310 | 310 | 303 | 288 |
| Additional energy | 99 | 100 | 98 | 98 |

12 The largest impact on eating out comes from free work meals, although these are declining. The survey evidence is from a question asking how many free work meals were received in the last two weeks. A second large impact is from free school meals which, according to the survey, are also declining.

13 The third largest impact is from unspecified meals for which there is an increasing trend. These are meals recorded in the survey respondents two weekly diaries that give few details. They are coded as

- Indian buffet or shared meal or unspecified Indian meal,
- Chinese or Thai buffet or shared meal or unspecified Chinese or Thai meal,
- All other ethnic meals,
- Salad buffet or buffet meal where items not specified,
- Unspecified sandwiches or rolls,
- Unspecified meal e.g. 'meal', 'school meal' or 'meal at work',
- Soft drink where pure juice or juice drink not specified.

Table 9.2 Eating out energy intakes

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 1 - 0 2}$ | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Business food refund |  | average intake per person per day, Kcals |  |  |
| Free school fruit | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Free school meal | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 |
| Free school milk | 27 | 23 | 1 |  |
| Free work meal | 1 | 1 | 34 |  |
| Paid for school meal | 45 | 4 | 4 | 8 |
| Unspecified meals | 9 | 7 | 9 | 9 |

## Effect on estimates of nutrient intakes

14 The main effect is to raise the level of eating out nutrient intakes by about 50 per cent. However there are wide variations from nutrient to nutrient.

15 Eating out intakes of fibre, beta carotene, retinol equivalent are all more than doubled. Eating out intakes of thiamin and vitamin C are almost doubled. The effect on combined household and eating out intakes is largest for beta carotene, which is increased by 13 per cent.

Table 9.3 UK revised average energy and nutrient intakes from food and drink in 2004-05 (a)
$\left.\begin{array}{lcccccc} \\ & & \begin{array}{c}\text { Household } \\ \text { food }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Food } \\ \text { eaten out }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { All food } \\ \text { and drink }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { \% HH } \\ \text { revision }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { \% EO } \\ \text { revision }\end{array} \\ \text { \% combined } \\ \text { revision }\end{array}\right]$
(a) Contributions from pharmaceutical sources are not recorded by the Survey
(b) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(c) As non-starch polysaccharides
(d) Excludes sodium from table salt

16 Even though energy intake has been revised upwards intakes of alcohol and NMES are hardly changed by the revisions.

## Effect on key indicators

17 The effect of the revisions is similar in each year so it hardly affects trends in key indicators, but absolute levels are changed.

18 The downward trend in energy intake from 2002-03 to 2004-05 remains. The percentage of energy provided by fat in the diet is increased marginally from 37.7 to 38.2 per cent. The recommended level is 35 per cent. The percentage of energy provided by saturated fatty acids in the diet is decreased marginally from 14.8 to 14.7 per cent. The recommended level is 11 per cent.

19 The percentage of energy provided by non-milk extrinsic sugars in the diet is decreased from 15.5 to 14.8 per cent in 2004-05. The recommended level is 11 per cent. The large decrease in the estimate is due to an increase in eating out energy intake without an increase in eating out NMES arising because the estimates of free business meals and unspecified meals only include a main course.

Table 9.4 Revisions to contributions to energy intake from food and drink excluding alcohol in 2004-05
$\left.\begin{array}{lcccccc} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Household } \\ \text { food }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Food } \\ \text { eaten out }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { All food } \\ \text { and drink }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Unrevised } \\ \text { household }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Unrevised } \\ \text { eating out }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Unrevised } \\ \text { all food } \\ \text { and drink }\end{array} \\ \text { Fat } & 37.6 & 42.6 & & \text { as a percentage of total food and drink energy excluding alcohol } \\ 37.7\end{array}\right]$

20 Sodium intake, excluding table salt, is increased by 5 per cent from 2.92 to 3.07 grams per person per day in 2004-05. The change is in line with the overall change in energy intake (refer table 9.3).

## Method for free school fruit

21 Survey respondents are asked "have any of your children had any free fruit?". The answers are recorded as "yes" or "no". There are no follow up questions asking the number of pieces of fruit received, the types of fruit received, or the number of children receiving the fruit. It has been assumed that where a household gets free fruit any children aged between 4 and 6 in that household will receive the fruit. It has been assumed that 10 pieces of fruit will be given to each child over a two week period. A portion size for free fruit of 60 grams is assumed.

22 The effect on the estimates is very small. The largest change comes in 2004-05 with an increase of 4.5 grams of fruit per person per week. This is the equivalent of an extra 0.003 kcal per person per day.

Table 9.5 School fruit per person per week

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 0 1 - 0 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 2 - 0 3}$ | 2003-04 | 2004-05 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Excluding free fruit | 8.6 | 8.4 | 8.1 | 8.4 |
| Including free fruit | 9.7 | 9.9 | 11.4 | 13.0 |
| Increase | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.3 | 4.5 |
| \% increase | $12 \%$ | $18 \%$ | $40 \%$ | $54 \%$ |

## Method for free school meals

23 Respondents are asked "have your children had any school meals?". If the answer is "yes" the respondent is then asked if the meal was paid for. If the meals were free then the number of children receiving free meals and the number of meals received over the last 7 days is recorded. If the meals were paid for some additional information on the cost of the meal is also obtained.

24 These unspecified meals have been assumed to comprise a main dish, a portion of potatoes and a portion of vegetables or salad. They have been assumed not to include a dessert. Averaging over all possible main dishes, all types of potatoes and all types of vegetable and salad leads to a combined portion size of 410 grams for the meal. This is the same size as assumed for unspecified adult meals.

25 Free school meals have the second largest impact on the estimates. The effect is to increase energy intake by 30 Kcals per person per day in 2004-05, which is a ten per cent increase on eating out.

Table 9.6 School meals, purchases and energy

|  |  | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Quantity free |  | 37.4 | 37.1 | 32.2 | 29.2 |
| Quantity paid for |  | 12.3 | 9.2 | 11.4 | 12.3 |
| Total quantity |  | 49.7 | 46.4 | 43.7 | 41.5 |
| Energy in free | Kcal per day | 26.7 | 26.5 | 23.0 | 20.8 |
| Energy in paid for | Kcal per day | 8.7 | 6.6 | 8.2 | 8.8 |
| Total energy | Kcal per day | 35.4 | 33.1 | 31.1 | 29.6 |

## Method for free milk

26 Respondents are asked "have you had any free school/welfare milk?". If the answer is yes the respondents are asked which children/people have received milk and the number of bottles / cartons they received in one week.

27 Free school milk is treated as eating out whilst welfare milk is treated as household. A portion size for free milk of 250 ml is assumed, in line with the recommendations for how much free milk can be given out per person per day.

28 The existing eating out nutrient conversion factors for "milk as drink" are used for free school milk. There are already existing nutrient conversion factors for welfare milk (which were used with the National Food Survey data).

Table 9.7 Estimates of free milk

|  | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $m l$ |  |
| School milk per person per week |  |  |  |  |
| Welfare milk | 7 | 10 | 10 | 5 |

## Method for free work meals

29 Respondents are asked "have you received any free food/drink from your employer?". If the answer is "yes" the respondent is then asked how many meals they received in the last 7 days.

30 There is a large range in the number of free meals people say they have received in the last 7 days. Some people say they have received as many as 21 meals (the equivalent of 3 meals per day for each of the 7 days). Further analysis reveals that the occupations of these people tend to be in the catering industry, marketing and sales managers and secondary school professionals. The people who received the highest number of meals in total were seafarers, armed forces personnel, ship personnel etc.

Table 9.8 Free work meals

|  |  | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |
| Quantity |  | 62 | 59 | 59 | 47 |
| Energy | kcal per day | 45 | 42 | 42 | 34 |

31 These unspecified meals have been assumed to comprise a main dish, a portion of potatoes and a portion of vegetables or salad. They have been assumed not to include a dessert. Averaging over all possible main dishes, all types of potatoes and all types of vegetable and salad leads to a combined portions size of 410 grams for the meal.

## Method for business refund meals

32 When someone buys food and then reclaims the cost from their employer the amount of food bought is not itemised in either the household or eating out parts of the diary. The same assumptions are made as in free work meals.

33 The following table shows the effect of including food bought whilst on business. Purchases increase by 3 to 4 grams per person per week and energy intake increases by just over 1 kcal per person per day.

Table 9.9 Business refund meals

|  | 2001-02 | 2002-03 | 2003-04 | 2004-05 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | grams per person per week unless otherwise stated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Increase in purchases |  | 3.4 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 3.6 |  |  |  |  |
| Increase in energy intakes | kcal per day | 1.0 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 |  |  |  |  |

## Method for unspecified meals

34 Seven food/drink codes were not given a portion size or a nutrient profile when the Expenditure and Food Survey was introduced in 2001-02. Without a portion size these types of food have not previously been included in calculations of quantities of food or of energy and nutrient intakes. In 2004-05 the survey recorded 1534 occurrences of "unspecified meal e.g. meal, school meal or meal at work".

| Description | Occurrences |
| :--- | ---: |
| Indian buffet or shared meal or unspecified Indian meal | 83 |
| Chinese or Thai buffet or shared meal or unspecified Chinese or Thai meal | 180 |
| All other ethnic meals | 39 |
| Salad buffet or buffet meal where items not specified | 35 |
| Unspecified sandwiches or rolls | 1672 |
| Unspecified meal e.g. 'meal', 'school meal' or 'meal at work' | 1534 |
| Soft drink where pure juice or juice drink not specified | 3 |

35 The reason for these omissions was that little was known about the content of these meals. Now, with several years of survey data available it has been possible to use data on similar categories where quantities have been provided or estimated and to construct average quantities and average nutrient profiles for unspecified meals.

36 The estimated portion sizes are constructed from related codes as follows:

|  | Portion size, <br> grams | Based on |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Indian buffet or shared meal or unspecified Indian meal | 690 | Indian curry + side (samosas) + naan + rice |
| Chinese or Thai buffet or shared meal | 660 | Chinese/Thai main course + side (spring roll) + fried rice |
| or unspecified Chinese or Thai meal | 675 | Average of Chinese/Indian meal |
| All other ethnic meals | 410 | Main dish + potatoes + 1 portion of vegetable/salad |
| Salad buffet or buffet meal where items not specified | 180 | Average of all other sandwiches |
| Unspecified sandwiches or rolls | 410 | Main dish + potatoes + 1 portion of vegetable/salad |
| Unspecified meal e.g. 'meal', 'school meal' | 330 | Average size of can of drink |
| or 'meal at work' <br> Soft drink where pure juice or juice drink not specified |  |  |

37 The estimated nutrient profiles are weighted averages of the nutrient profiles for possible meal components. For example the main dish in Unspecified meal e.g. 'meal', 'school meal' or 'meal at work' is an average of some 47 possible main dishes where the weights are the numbers of occurrences in the 2002-03 data. Full details can be found on the website at http://statistics.defra.gov.uk/esg/publications/efs/default.asp. The resulting nutrient profiles for each type of unspecified food are:

Table 9.10 Nutrient profiles for types of unspecified food

|  |  | Indian meal | Chinese/ Thai meal | Other ethnic meals | Salad | Sandwiches \& rolls | Soft drink | Meal - not specified |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Energy | kcal | 740 | 592 | 631 | 17 | 205 | 41 | 499 |
| Vegetable protein | g | 27.9 | 23.3 | 24.5 | 0.8 | 10.1 | 0.0 | 21.5 |
| Total Protein | g |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fat | g | 23.5 | 33.9 | 31.2 | 0.3 | 10.2 | 0.0 | 27.0 |
| Fatty acids: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Saturates | g | 3.5 | 6.6 | 5.8 | 0.1 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 7.3 |
| Mono-unsaturates | g | 11.1 | 16.9 | 15.4 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 12.1 |
| Poly-unsaturates | g | 7.2 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 0.2 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 5.9 |

Table 9.10 continued

|  |  | Indian meal | Chinese/ <br> Thai meal | Other ethnic meals | Salad | Sandwiches \& rolls | Soft drink | Meal - not specified |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cholesterol | mg | 51 | 89 | 79 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 88 |
| Carbohydrate (a) | g | 111 | 51 | 67 | 3 | 20 | 11 | 45 |
| Total sugars | g | 7 | 12 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 11 | 7 |
| Non-milk extrinsic sugars | g | 1 | 9 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 11 | 1 |
| Starch | g | 104 | 39 | 56 | 0 | 18 | 0 | 39 |
| Fibre (b) | g | 6.3 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 5.1 |
| Alcohol | g | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Calcium | mg | 288 | 111 | 158 | 18 | 115 | 6 | 125 |
| Iron | mg | 5.8 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 2.8 |
| Zinc | mg | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 2.6 |
| Magnesium | mg | 65 | 45 | 51 | 8 | 21 | 1 | 61 |
| Sodium | g | 1.34 | 1.05 | 1.13 | 0.01 | 0.45 | 0.01 | 0.73 |
| Potassium | g | 0.62 | 0.43 | 0.48 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 1.00 | 0.96 |
| Thiamin | mg | 0.45 | 0.25 | 0.31 | 0.08 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.60 |
| Riboflavin | mg | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.01 | 0.12 | 0.00 | 0.30 |
| Niacin equivalent | mg | 13.5 | 10.0 | 10.9 | 0.8 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 9.3 |
| Vitamin B6 | mg | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.9 |
| Vitamin B12 | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 1.4 |
| Folate | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 73 | 59 | 62 | 27 | 23 | 0 | 108 |
| Vitamin C | mg | 2 | 3 | 3 | 20 | 2 | 0 | 27 |
| Vitamin A: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retinol | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 11 | 22 | 19 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 118 |
| $\beta$-carotene | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 137 | 201 | 184 | 840 | 127 | 0 | 1464 |
| Retinol equivalent | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 34 | 55 | 49 | 140 | 67 | 0 | 362 |
| Vitamin D | $\mu \mathrm{g}$ | 0.23 | 0.66 | 0.54 | 0.00 | 0.61 | 0.00 | 0.70 |
| Vitamin E | mg | 3.37 | 5.21 | 4.72 | 0.79 | 3.64 | 0.00 | 3.81 |

(a) Available carbohydrate, calculated as monosaccharide equivalent
(b) As non-starch polysaccharides

## The Family Food Committee

We are extremely grateful to the Family Food Committee whose advice on the conduct of the Expenditure and Food Survey and the form of the annual report is invaluable.

Peter HELM (chair)<br>Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs

Bev BOTTING
Office for National Statistics

Professor Judith BUTTRISS
British Nutrition Foundation

Ed DUNN
Office for National Statistics

Cathy GIBBINS
Office for National Statistics

Professor Andrew CHESHER
University College, London

Dr Kathy JOHNSTON
Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department

Francis JONES
Office for National Statistics

Dr Malcolm MEGAW
Department of Agriculture and Rural Development for Northern Ireland

Dr Michael NELSON
Kings College, London

Robert PRICE
Food and Drink Federation

Sheela REDDY
Department of Health

Gillian SWAN
Food Standards Agency

Professor Martin WISEMAN
University of Southampton

## Development Issues

The Defra team in conjunction with the Family Food Committee have agreed the following development issues:
(1) assess non-response bias related to diet,
(2) increase response to a minimum of 60 per cent,
(3) improve the 10 per cent estimate for wasted quantities of purchases,
(4) incorporation of free food,
(5) timeliness of results,
(6) updating portion sizes,
(7) updating and accuracy of nutrient profiles,
(8) accuracy of reporting,
(9) lack of standard errors.

Progress made in 2006-07
(1) assess non-response bias related to diet

No work was carried out in 2006-07.

## (2) increase response to a minimum of 60 per cent

Response on the EFS continues to be a concern with rates in Great Britain being below 60 per cent. The response rate for the 2005-06 survey was $57 \%$, the same as for the 2004-05 survey. A major contributory factor in explaining this low response is interviewer capacity and a number of initiatives to address the retention/recruitment problem have been introduced by the ONS.
(3) improve the 10 per cent estimate for wasted quantities of purchases

A proposed household bin survey organised by WRAP (Waste \& Resources Action Programme) was cancelled after media stories about identity theft and intelligent bins. However WRAP intends to run a small diary survey of a few hundred households as well as a compositional analysis of bins in Scotland. The committee members agreed that the assumed 10 per cent wastage probably underestimated and that new data was needed.

## (4) incorporation of free food

Estimates of free food have been incorporated into the survey results with revisions back to 2001-02. The estimation method is described in the report and in a technical note on the website.

## (5) timeliness of results

Timeliness of the UK statistics notice for the survey year 2005-06 was one month later than a year previously with publication in January 2007. Timeliness of this annual report "Family Food 2005-06" was the same as the previous year with publication in May 2007.

## (6) updating portion sizes

No work was carried out in 2006-07.

## (7) updating and accuracy of nutrient profiles

No updates were made to nutrient profiles for the 2005-06 survey year. The Food Standards Agency provides nutrient profiles for the Expenditure and Food Survey. Each food code used in the survey is made up of a number of individual sub-codes to which nutrient and market share data are assigned. The sub-codes that make up a food code represent those foods which contribute a significant proportion of the food code in terms of market share, and have a different nutrient composition to the other sub-codes that comprise a food code. For example, the food code fruit juice comprises a number of sub-codes including grapefruit, orange, pineapple and apple juices. A nutrient profile is calculated for each food code from a weighted average of the sub-codes based on relative market share.

## (8) accuracy of reporting

Defra checks continue to identify no more than 0.5 per cent of codings as errors. This is considered acceptable.

## (9) lack of standard errors

Approximate standard errors are now calculated for all standard estimates from the survey. Statistical significance of short term trend and statistical significance of latest year change have been introduced into the quantity and expenditure tables in the report.

Plans for 2007
For (1) with the assistance of the ONS we aim to explore correlations between non-response (including non-contact addresses) and regional and possibly demographic variables.

For (2) the ONS are considering a set of interim measures to lessen the impact of interviewer capacity problems including significantly reducing interview reissues. Reissuing addresses where no contact was made to interviewers in subsequent months tends to add only around 1 per cent to the response rates for each survey. However, identifying and allocating these reissues is resource intensive and this time could be more productively spent allocating initial cases and supporting interviews to secure contact.

For (3) we aim to play an active role as a stakeholder in work planned by WRAP on estimating consumer food waste.

For (5) we are reverting to producing Family Food based on a calendar year, with publication of 2006 data aimed for December 2007.

For (6) we intend to explore options for updating portion sizes.

For (7) we intend to put in place a programme of updates to the market shares used to construct nutrient profiles for our 250 household food codes. The market shares are used to average over base level nutrient profiles that relate to products covered by particular household food codes.

## Link To Family Food Datasets On The Defra Website

Datasets for the Family Food publication can be accessed though the web at http://statistics.defra.gov.uk/esg/publications/efs/default.asp

Information is available on purchases, expenditure and nutrient intakes for both household and eating out. Datasets available are:

- United Kingdom
- UK regions
- Gross income quintile
- Household composition
- Age group of household reference person
- Age at which household reference person ceased full-time education
- Ethnic origin of household reference person
- Socio-economic classification of household reference person
- Economic activity of household reference person


[^0]:    1 Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

[^1]:    1 Department of Health, 'Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom', HMSO 1991

[^2]:    continu

